

Dave Yost • Auditor of State



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY  
JUNE 30, 2018**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	5
Schedule of Findings.....	9
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....	11
Corrective Action Plan .....	12

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>FEDERAL GRANTOR</b> <i>Pass Through Grantor</i> Program /Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Total Federal Expenditures
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b> <i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>		
Child Nutrition Cluster:		
Non - Cash Assistance (Food Distribution):		
National School Lunch Program	10.555	\$ 120,056
Cash Assistance:		
School Breakfast Program	10.553	479,016
National School Lunch Program	10.555	1,184,588
Cash Assistance Subtotal:		1,663,604
Total Child Nutrition Cluster		1,783,660
<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>		<b>1,783,660</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b> <i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>		
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	429,287
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	2,286,797
Special Education Cluster:		
Special Education-Grants to States	84.027	1,058,877
Special Education-Preschool Grants	84.173	26,940
Total Special Education Cluster		1,085,817
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	43,297
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	185,126
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	129,715
<b>Total U.S. Department of Education</b>		<b>4,160,039</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b> <i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>		
Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training	93.561	25,995
<b>TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b>		<b>25,995</b>
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>		<b>\$ 5,969,694</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.*

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Mansfield City School District, Richland County (the District) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2018. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

**NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE C - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

**NOTE D - FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.



# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Mansfield City School District  
Richland County  
856 West Cook Road  
Mansfield, Ohio 44907

To the District:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Mansfield City School District, Richland County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 12, 2018, wherein we noted the District adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

### ***Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards* which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings as item 2018-001.

***District's Response to Findings***

The District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings. We did not subject the District's response to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

***Purpose of this Report***

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



**Dave Yost**  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

December 12, 2018





# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Mansfield City School District  
Richland County  
856 West Cook Road  
Mansfield, Ohio 44907

To the Board of Education:

### ***Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited the Mansfield City School District's (the District) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect each of Mansfield City School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the District's major federal programs.

### ***Management's Responsibility***

The District's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on the District's compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on each of the District's major programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

### ***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the Mansfield City School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

***Report on Internal Control Over Compliance***

The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

***Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance***

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Mansfield City School District, Richland County (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 12, 2018. We conducted our audit to opine on the District's financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.



**Dave Yost**  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

December 12, 2018

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.515  
JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS</b>
--

<b>(d)(1)(i)</b>	<b>Type of Financial Statement Opinion</b>	Unmodified
<b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>	<b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>	<b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(iii)</b>	<b>Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>	Yes
<b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>	<b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>	<b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(v)</b>	<b>Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion</b>	Unmodified
<b>(d)(1)(vi)</b>	<b>Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(vii)</b>	<b>Major Programs (list):</b>	CFDA # 10.553 & 10.555 – Child Nutrition Cluster CFDA # 84.027 and 84.173 – Special Education Cluster
<b>(d)(1)(viii)</b>	<b>Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs</b>	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
<b>(d)(1)(ix)</b>	<b>Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520?</b>	No

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.515  
JUNE 30, 2018  
(Continued)**

<b>2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS</b>
---

**Collected but Unaccounted for Receipts – Finding for Recovery – Noncompliance**

Jennifer Lepard was the Athletic Director for the District in fiscal year 2018. Ms. Lepard was in charge of monitoring collections and deposits of ticket sales at athletic events for the District.

Throughout fiscal year 2018, ticket sales reports prepared by Ms. Lepard contained numerous variances between the amount of cash in the drawer and the amount of cash deposited with the bank, at times depositing more than what was in the drawer and other times depositing less than what was in the drawer. For 42 ticket sales reports, we noted a total of \$642.25 accounted for in the drawer but not deposited, and a total of \$335.95 where more was deposited than accounted for in the drawer, resulting in a net amount of \$306.30 being accounted for in the drawer but not deposited. Receipts were located for petty cash disbursements for athletic department purposes totaling \$105.38, resulting in \$200.92 being unaccounted for.

On March 9, 2018, the District received \$966 in cash from another school district for pre-sale tickets of a regional girls basketball game held at Mansfield Senior High School. Only \$466 of cash was deposited in the bank, resulting in \$500 being unaccounted for.

In accordance with the foregoing facts and pursuant to **Ohio Rev. Code § 117.28**, a Finding for Recovery for collected but unaccounted for receipts is hereby issued against Jennifer Lepard in the amount of \$700 and in favor of the Mansfield City School District Athletic fund.

**Officials' Response:** See Corrective Action Plan

<b>3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS</b>
---------------------------------------

None



# Mansfield City Schools

## MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT RICHLAND COUNTY

### SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS 2 CFR 200.511(b) JUNE 30, 2018

#### Mansfield City Schools Administrative Offices

P.O. Box 1448  
Mansfield, Ohio 44901

Physical Location  
856 West Cook Road

Phone: 419-525-6400  
Fax: 419-525-6415

#### Board of Education

Ms. Renda Cline  
Mr. Chris Elswick  
Mr. Gary Feagin  
Mrs. Judy Forney  
Mrs. Sheryl Weber

#### Administration

Brian K. Garverick  
Superintendent

Robert W. Kuehnle  
Treasurer

Mark Wilcheck  
Director of Personnel

Stephen Rizzo  
Chief Academic Officer

Dr. Holly Christie  
Director of Student  
Support Programs

Jonathan Burras  
Director of Special Education

Martin Linder  
Director of School Improvement

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Notice of Nondiscrimination

Mansfield City Schools District does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability or age in its programs and activities.

We are an equal opportunity employer.

Finding Number	Finding Summary	Status	Additional Information
2017-001	Equipment and Real Property	Fully Corrected	



# Mansfield City Schools

**Mansfield City Schools  
Administrative Offices**

P.O. Box 1448  
Mansfield, Ohio 44901

Physical Location  
856 West Cook Road

Phone: 419-525-6400  
Fax: 419-525-6415

**Board of Education**

Ms. Renda Cline  
Mr. Chris Elswick  
Mr. Gary Feagin  
Mrs. Judy Forney  
Mrs. Sheryl Weber

**Administration**

Brian K. Garverick  
Superintendent

Robert W. Kuehnle  
Treasurer

Mark Wilcheck  
Director of Personnel

Stephen Rizzo  
Chief Academic Officer

Dr. Holly Christie  
Director of Student  
Support Programs

Jonathan Burras  
Director of Special Education

Martin Linder  
Director of School Improvement

\*\*\*\*\*

*Notice of Nondiscrimination*

*Mansfield City Schools District does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability or age in its programs and activities.*

*We are an equal opportunity employer.*

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
2 CFR § 200.511(c)  
JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>Finding Number</b>	<b>Planned Corrective Action</b>	<b>Anticipated Completion Date</b>	<b>Responsible Contact Person</b>
2018-001	The Treasurer's Office will spot check the ticket sales reports during the school year and not wait until the end of the fiscal year. The district will also ask the Ohio High School Athletic Association to request all tournament ticket receipts be paid to the school by check as those tickets are not property of Mansfield City Schools nor are we able to control the ticket sale process at other school districts.	1/1/2019	Treasurer / Assistant Treasurer / Athletic Director



COMPREHENSIVE  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

OF THE

MANSFIELD CITY  
SCHOOL DISTRICT

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

PREPARED BY  
TREASURER'S DEPARTMENT  
ROBERT KUEHNLE, TREASURER

856 W. COOK ROAD  
MANSFIELD, OHIO 44907

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**TITLE PAGE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**..... i - iv

**I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Letter of Transmittal ..... I 1-7  
 List of Principal Officials ..... I 8  
 Organizational Chart..... I 9  
 GFOA Certificate of Achievement ..... I 10  
 ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting ..... I 11

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION**

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT..... F 1 - 3  
 MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS ..... F 5 - 17

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

Government-Wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position ..... F 19  
 Statement of Activities ..... F 20

Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds..... F 21  
 Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position  
 of Governmental Activities..... F 22  
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund  
 Balances - Governmental Funds ..... F 23  
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes  
 in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities ..... F 24  
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund  
 Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund ..... F 25  
 Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund..... F 26  
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in  
 Net Position - Proprietary Fund ..... F 27  
 Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund..... F 28  
 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds..... F 29  
 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Fund ..... F 30

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements ..... F 31 - 76

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	F 78
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	F 79

Schedule of District Pension Contributions:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	F 80 - 81
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	F 82 – 83

Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	F 84
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	F 85

Schedule of District OPEB Contributions:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	F 86 - 87
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	F 88 - 89

Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....	F 90 - 91
---	-----------

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES:

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Funds:

Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	F 95 - 97
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	F 98
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	F 99
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	F 100 - 103
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	F 104 - 107

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	F 108 - 113
Nonmajor Governmental Funds included in the General Fund on GAAP basis:	
Special Trust.....	F 114
Uniform School Supplies .....	F 114
Adult Education.....	F 114
Public School Fund.....	F 115
Termination Benefits.....	F 115
Workers Compensation .....	F 115

Combining Statements - Debt Service Funds:

Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Debt Service Fund .....	F 116
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Debt Service .....	F 117

Combining Statements - Capital Project Funds:

Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds .....	F 118
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds .....	F 119
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds .....	F 120
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Permanent Improvement .....	F 121
Building .....	F 121

Combining Statements - Proprietary Fund:

Fund Descriptions - Proprietary Fund .....	F 122
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Self-Insurance .....	F 123

Combining Statements - Fiduciary Funds:

Fund Descriptions - Fiduciary Funds .....	F 124
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds .....	F 125

**III. STATISTICAL SECTION**

Table of Contents .....	S 1
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 2 - 3
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 4 - 9
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 10 - 11
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	S 12 - 15
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years.....	S 16 - 17
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Years .....	S 18
Principal Property Taxpayers – December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2008 .....	S 19
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Years.....	S 21
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 22
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 23
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of June 30, 2018 .....	S 24

Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 25
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 26
Principal Employers – December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2008 .....	S 27
Staffing Statistics, Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 28 - 29
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 30 - 31
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 32 - 33
School Building Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 34 - 35
Operating Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 36 - 37
Teacher Statistics – June 30, 2018 .....	S 38



# Mansfield City Schools

---

## Mansfield City Schools Administrative Offices

P.O. Box 1448  
Mansfield, Ohio 44901

Physical Location  
856 West Cook Road

Phone: 419-525-6400  
Fax: 419-525-6415

## Board of Education

Ms. Renda Cline  
Mr. Chris Elswick  
Mr. Gary Feagin  
Mrs. Judy Forney  
Mrs. Sheryl Weber

## Administration

Brian K. Garverick  
Superintendent

Robert W. Kuehnle  
Treasurer

Mark Manley  
Assistant Superintendent/HR  
Communications

Stephen Rizzo  
Chief Academic Officer

Holly Christie  
Director of Student Support  
Programs

Jonathan Burras  
Director of Special Education

Martin Linder  
Director of School Improvement

\*\*\*\*\*

### *Notice of Nondiscrimination*

*Mansfield City Schools District does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability or age in its programs and activities.*

*We are an equal opportunity employer.*

December 12, 2018

To the Board of Education and Residents of the Mansfield City School District:

As the Superintendent and the Treasurer of the Mansfield City School District (the "District"), we are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended June 30, 2018. This CAFR is prepared by the Treasurer in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA). Management is responsible for the contents of this report, and we believe the data presented is complete and accurate in all material respects.

In addition, this report is designed so that a reader can acquire the maximum understanding of the District's financial activity. This report is provided as a way for the District to communicate openly about the District's finances with its stakeholders. It is divided into three sections: Introductory, Financial, and Statistical. The Introductory section includes this letter of transmittal and organizational information. The financial section includes the Auditor's report, the basic financial statements, required supplementary information, combining individual fund statements and budgetary comparison schedules. The Statistical section provides relevant financial and demographic data over the past ten years.

Management is also required to prepare a narrative introduction and overview of the financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis. This letter of transmittal is designed and should be read in conjunction with that analysis. Comments on the report are welcome and requests for additional financial information can be obtained by contacting the Office of the Treasurer or by visiting the District's website at [www.tygerpride.com](http://www.tygerpride.com). This report will also be posted on the District's website. A copy will be sent to financial rating services, and any other interested parties.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**REPORTING ENTITY**

The District is an independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio and operates subject to the provisions of the Ohio Constitution and various sections of the Ohio Revised Code. Under such laws, there is no authority for the District to have a charter or adopt local laws. The District is not a part of, nor under the control of, the City of Mansfield.

The District is located in Richland County, and is situated halfway between Columbus and Cleveland in the Appalachian hills of north central Ohio, northeast of the City of Columbus. Nearly 95 percent of the District's territory is located in the City of Mansfield, with the remaining portion falling within the territory of Madison Township. The district encompasses 18.38 square miles. Mansfield is a city with a school district enrollment of 3,344, and the District's estimated population is 47,821 (2010 U.S. Bureau of the Census). The District is currently comprised of seven schools: one preschool/Spanish Immersion School, four elementary schools, one intermediate school, one 7-12 (middle & high) school. The District is culturally and economically diverse, and its residents are educated and expect a high quality education for their children.

The District provides a vast range of educational and support services as mandated by State statute and the desires of the community, which include but are not limited to, regular, special needs, and vocational educational programs, guidance and support services, extracurricular activities, food service activities, and various community programs.

Special education services meet all the standards as set by the Ohio Department of Education and the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. Special needs are determined by a multi-factored evaluation, and diagnosed disabilities are met via the services of psychologists, highly qualified teachers and tutors. All students are provided individualized education plans via the mandated evaluation team report process.

The District has a talented and gifted program for identifying gifted students who perform or show potential for performing at high levels of academic accomplishments in all grades. For grades 7 and 8, accelerated classes are offered through the Middle School Accelerated Program. At the high school level students qualify for honors or Advanced Placement classes.

Mansfield Senior High School is a comprehensive high school and provides career technical education programs that offer hands-on work-related technical learning experience and training combined with college preparatory academics. The District also has a partnership with Pioneer Joint Vocational School District, which is a neighboring career center.

The District participates in Post-Secondary Enrollment Options Programs to permit high school students in grades 9 through 12 to earn college and high school graduation credits through the successful completion of college courses. The purpose of these programs is to promote rigorous academic pursuits. Every student has access to the tuition vouchers from Ashland University, Mt. Vernon Nazarene University, Notre Dame College, and The Ohio State University. In addition, the District has adopted a credit flexibility plan and is committed to the right of all students to receive the full range of credit options.

The District has offered continuing education to adults through the Adult and Community Education Program for over 40 years. The program is designed to address the educational training and personal enrichment needs of north central Ohio.



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, and Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, and Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, in that the basic financial statements include all organizations, activities and functions for which the District is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a component unit's board and either (i) the District's ability to impose its will over a component unit, or (ii) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit or impose a financial burden on the District. On that basis, the reporting entity of the District includes the services of the District only. The District does not have any component units.

**ORGANIZATION OF THE DISTRICT / PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT**

The Board of Education of the Mansfield City School District (the Board) is a five-member body politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.02, Ohio Revised Code. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, and ensures that all other general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the District's tax dollars, and approves the annual appropriation resolution and tax budget.

Board members are elected at large for staggered four-year terms. The Board meets regularly on the third Tuesday of each month. At the first meeting of each year, the Board elects one of its members as president and one as vice-president to serve as such for one year. The Board members on June 30, 2018, were as follows:

Board Member	Service as a Board Member		
	Began	Expires	
Mrs. Judy Forney	02/07/17	12/31/21	President
Ms. Renda Cline	01/01/12	12/31/19	Vice-President
Mrs. Sheryl Weber	01/01/16	12/31/19	Member
Mr. Chris Elswick	01/01/10	12/31/21	Member
Mr. Gary Feagin	06/27/16	12/31/21	Member

The Superintendent of Schools is the Chief Executive and Administrative Officer for the Mansfield Board of Education. On July 1, 2013, Brian Garverick was appointed Superintendent. Mr. Garverick, in this capacity, directs and supervises the work of all the schools, offices, and employees of the Board, except the Treasurer and the Treasurer's staff. Mr. Garverick is in his 28<sup>th</sup> year of service to public education having served in the roles of teacher, administrator and Chief Executive Officer.

The Treasurer is the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the District and is responsible directly to the Board for maintaining all financial records, issuing all payments, maintaining custody of all District funds and assets, and investing idle funds as specified by Ohio Law. Robert Kuehnle was appointed Treasurer on February 1, 2016. Mr. Kuehnle has been in the governmental finance profession for 17 years.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND OUTLOOK**

Richland County is located in central Ohio approximately equidistant from Columbus metropolitan area and Cleveland metropolitan area. Named for the fertility of its land, the county's agrarian roots continue to shape the economic landscape of the region today. Roughly 85% of the land area in the county is in agricultural use or forested, with the 990 farms in the county averaging 146 acres. In addition to the farming, the county has a history as a magnet for industry. Once known as the appliance center of the nation, the county is home to many generations of skilled workers eager to continue the region's prominence in industrial areas including high-tech fuel cell development, pump production, steel production and fabrication, and automotive parts assembly. In recent years, the healthcare and retail industries have grown in the county.

The District has an excellent relationship with the City of Mansfield, which assures that development projects selected by the City are also highly desirable for the District. When the City of Mansfield uses an incentive to attract a business, it primarily uses Enterprise Zones Agreements. In each case, the District is reimbursed for property taxes it would have collected through a payment in lieu of taxes (PILOT). In almost every case, the reimbursement is significantly more than the District would have collected without the incentive being in place. The District and City maintain a strong working relationship to attract desirable development to the community.

Over the past 3 years, the District's enrollment has plateaued. The next three year's graduating classes are the District's smallest classes. The District's newest classes have been much larger, therefore the administration is projecting that enrollment will not drop with the larger classes that are starting in with the kindergarten classes. In the worst case scenario, the administration believes that the enrollment will hold steady.

The District saw a drop with enrollment over the past decade as charter schools became more popular within the State of Ohio. The legislature within the State of Ohio recently passed regulations to curtail charter schools waste and mismanagement. With those new regulations, the District has seen a drop in the number of students who attend charter schools. This has added to the plateauing of the District's enrollment. When a student returns from a charter school, the District is able to recoup some of the tuition dollars that were removed from the school's state funding based on more accurate student tracking at the state level. In June of 2017, another of the local charter schools in Mansfield closed, which returned more students back to Mansfield City Schools, similar to the process that happened last year with the closure of a different charter school.

**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

The District currently has approximately 828 full-time and part-time employees. Two organizations represent District employees. For collective bargaining purposes, the Mansfield School Employee Association (MSEA) represents certificated employees and classified employees, except bus drivers and mechanics, who are represented by Teamsters, Chauffeurs & Helpers Local Union #40 (Teamsters). In the opinion of School District officials, labor relations are getting better due to the prospect of the District coming out of fiscal emergency with no looming reductions in force or layoffs.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Certified Staff

The teaching or certified staff is represented by the Mansfield School Employee Association (MSEA), which is affiliated with the Ohio Education Association (OEA) and the National Education Association (NEA), and it has represented the certified teaching staff since the 1940's. The Board and the MSEA signed a three-year agreement effective July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2018. The agreement provides a 1.0% raise in fiscal year 2017 and a 1.5% raise for fiscal year 2018. Severance is paid under the State Teachers Retirement System qualifications at 26% of accumulated sick leave, up to a maximum of 60 days. As of the date of this letter, the District is still in negotiations with all three union leaderships to enact a new collective bargaining agreement.

Classified Staff

Classified employees are represented by two unions: bus drivers and mechanics are represented by the Teamsters. The custodial, maintenance, paraprofessional, secretarial, and food service staff are represented by Mansfield School Employee Association (MSEA). In March of 2016, both unions approved new agreements with both agreements set to expire in the summer of 2018. Salary increases, health insurance, and severance benefits parallel those granted to certified staff.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund is a distinct, self-balancing entity. Records are maintained during the fiscal year on a budgetary basis system of accounting as prescribed by State statute. Cash basis accounting differs from generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Internal Controls

The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of "reasonable assurance" recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the internal controls adequately meet the above objectives.

Budgetary Controls

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The primary level of budgetary control required by Ohio Revised Code is at the fund level. The level of budgetary control imposed by the District (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level for all funds. Any budgetary modifications at these levels may only be

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

made by resolution of the Board of Education.

The District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Unencumbered appropriation balances are verified prior to the release of purchase orders to ensure funds are available to meet the obligation created by the purchase order. Encumbered amounts at year-end are carried forward to succeeding fiscal years and are not re-appropriated.

**Financial Planning and Policies**

As required by Ohio Revised Code, the District adopts a five-year financial forecast annually to ensure long term financial success. It serves as a planning tool to certify if funds are available for future expenditures and to strategize when the District will need to return to voters for additional funds or to reduce expenditures accordingly. The most recent forecast, approved in October 2018, shows a positive available fund balance through 2022.

While in fiscal emergency, the District had focused on creating a capital budgeting process to include all stakeholders. Part of this process was to assess the needs within the buildings and grounds department. The high school is the newest building which was completed in 2004. The remaining buildings are over fifty years in age. As part of the strategic planning process, the District plans to address these older buildings within three to five years due to the aging and higher costs of maintaining the buildings.

**Independent Audit**

State statutes require a bi-annual audit by independent auditors unless a single audit is required. The Ohio Auditor of State conducted the District's 2018 fiscal year audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Uniform Guidance. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report.

**Awards**

**GFOA Certificate of Achievement**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Mansfield City School District for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental financial reporting.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR, whose contents conform to program standards. Such a report must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awards a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to school districts that publish Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports which substantially conform to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of the School Business Officials. The award is granted only after an intensive review of the financial report by an all-expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

The District received the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The District believes that the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for fiscal year June 30, 2018, which will be submitted to ASBO for review, will conform to ASBO's principles and standards.

Acknowledgments

The preparation and publication of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report on a timely basis would not have been possible without the cooperation of the entire Treasurer's Department. A special note of appreciation is extended to the District's Assistant Treasurer, Sheri Gombosch, whose countless hours and dedication made this document a reality.

Finally, this report would not have been possible without the continued support of the Mansfield Board of Education who values quality financial information with which to help make decisions. We thank them for their leadership and commitment to excellence.

Sincerely,



Robert Kuehnle  
Treasurer



Brian Garverick  
Superintendent/CEO

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**

**JUNE 30, 2018**

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Mrs. Judy Forney . . . . . President  
Ms. Renda Cline . . . . . Vice-President  
Mr. Chris Elswic . . . . . Member  
Mr. Gary Feagin . . . . . Member  
Mrs. Sheryl Weber . . . . . Member

**ADMINISTRATION**

Mr. Brian K. Garverick . . . . . Superintendent  
Mr. Robert W. Kuehnle . . . . . Treasurer  
Mr. Mark Wilcheck . . . . . Director of Personnel  
Mr. Steven Rizzo . . . . . Chief Academic Officer  
Ms. Annette Smith . . . . . EMIS Coordinator  
Mr. Jon Burras . . . . . Director of Pupil Services  
Ms. Lauren Ellsworth . . . . . Manager of Food Service  
Mr. Martin Linder . . . . . School Improvement Director  
Ms. Holly Christie . . . . . Director of Student Support Services  
Mr. Scott Musser . . . . . Director of Career Technical Education  
Mr. Robert Booth . . . . . Facilities Manager  
Ms. Deborah Rickert . . . . . Transportation Supervisor

# Mansfield Board of Education

Executive Assistant  
Cathy Troyer  
419-525-6432

Superintendent  
Brian Garverick

Treasurer  
Robert Kuehnle

Executive Assistant  
Sheri Gombosch  
419-525-6400 ext. 56428

Academic Services  
Chief Academic Officer  
Stephen Rizzo  
Executive Assistant  
Linda Neal  
419-525-6400 ext. 56440

Personnel  
Director-Mark Wilcheck  
Cynthia Gilbert, Executive Assistant  
Teresa James, Executive Assistant  
419-525-6400 ext. 56455 & 56445

Operations  
Facilities Manager - Robert Booth  
419-525-6400 ext. 56472  
Food Service - Lauren Ellsworth  
419-525-6400 ext. 56416  
Transportation - Deb Rickert  
419-525-6303

Public Relations  
Larry Gibbs  
419-525-6400 ext. 56406

School Improvement  
Director - Martin Linder  
419-525-6400 ext. 56410  
Assessment Coordinator  
Winston Greene  
419-525-6369 ext. 61006  
EMIS-Annette Smith  
419-525-6400 ext. 56443

Student Support Services  
Director - Holly Christie  
419-525-6400 ext. 56407  
Talented and Gifted  
Veronica Williams Payne ext. 56446  
SAFE - Phil Mitchel ext. 56413

Pupil Services  
Director - John Burras  
Nancy Galloway - Executive Assistant  
419-525-6400 ext. 56448  
Deb Morich - EMIS Spec. Ed  
Bridgette Vavra - Records  
419-525-6400 ext. 56471

Career Technical Education  
Director - Scott Musser  
419-525-6369 ext. 61420  
Secretary - Kristy Diaz  
419-525-6369 ext. 61421

Building Administrators

<u>Building</u> Prospect Elementary (K-3)	Principal Jason Douglas	419-525-6313
Mansfield Spanish Immersion (K-8)	Gabe Costa	419-525-6321
District Pre-School (Springmill)	Regina Sackman	419-525-6348
Springmill STEM Elementary	Regina Sackman	419-525-6348
Sherman Elementary (K-3) Assistant Principal	Michael Brennan Amy Bradley	419-525-6337 419-525-6337
Woodland Elementary (K-3)	Bethany Scott	419-525-6325
Malabar Intermediate (4-6) Assistant Principal	Andrea Moyer Tom Hager	419-525-6374 419-525-6374
Mansfield Middle/Sr. High Gr. 7 Gr. 8 Gr. 9 Gr. 10 Gr. 11 Gr. 12	Milton Folsom Eric Butler Jessica Shaffner Andrew Schiefer James Kim Maria Skully-Gruber Robert McQuate	419-525-6369 419-525-6307 419-525-6307 419-525-6369 419-525-6369 419-525-6369 419-525-6369

Updated  
11/18 C. Troyer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**Mansfield City Schools  
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2017**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO





ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to**

**Mansfield City Schools**

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Charles E. Peterson, Jr.' The signature is written in a cursive style and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Charles E. Peterson, Jr., SFO, RSBA, MBA  
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'John D. Musso'. The signature is written in a cursive style and is positioned above a horizontal line.

John D. Musso, CAE  
Executive Director

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Mansfield City School District  
Richland County  
856 West Cook Road  
Mansfield, Ohio 44907

To the Board of Education:

### ***Report on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Mansfield City School District, Richland County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

88 East Broad Street, Tenth Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3506  
Phone: 614-466-3402 or 800-443-9275  
[www.ohioauditor.gov](http://www.ohioauditor.gov)

**Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Mansfield City School District, Richland County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during 2018, the District adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

**Other Matters**

*Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis* and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

*Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 12, 2018, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



**Dave Yost**  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

December 12, 2018

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

The management's discussion and analysis of the Mansfield City School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

**Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for 2018 are as follows:

- In total, net position of governmental activities increased \$30,238,981 which represents a 128.34% increase from 2017's restated net position.
- General revenues accounted for \$54,608,222 in revenue or 77.42% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$15,927,224 or 22.58% of total revenues of \$70,535,446.
- The District had \$40,296,465 in expenses related to governmental activities only \$15,927,224 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$54,608,222 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The District's only major governmental fund is the general fund. The general fund had \$60,303,050 in revenues and \$58,414,245 in expenditures and other financing uses. During fiscal year 2018, the general fund's fund balance increased \$1,888,805 from \$13,693,095 to a balance of \$15,581,900.

**Using the Basic Financial Statements**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The *statement of net position* and *statement of activities* provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the general fund is by far the most significant fund and the only governmental fund reported as a major fund.

**Reporting the District as a Whole**

***Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities***

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2018?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include *all assets plus deferred outflows, liabilities plus deferred inflows, revenues and expenses* using the *accrual basis of accounting* similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

These two statements report the District's *net position* and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the *financial position* of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, the governmental activities include the District's programs and services, including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities, and food service operations.

Long-term liabilities decreased primarily due to a decrease in the net pension liability. This factor is outside of the control of the District. The District contributes its statutorily required contributions to the pension systems; however, it's the pension systems that collect, hold and distribute pensions to District employees, not the District.

**Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

***Fund Financial Statements***

The analysis of the District's major governmental fund begins on page 14. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's only major governmental fund is the general fund.

***Governmental Funds***

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed *short-term* view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the basic financial statements.

***Proprietary Funds***

The District maintains a proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. The District's internal service fund accounts for a self-insurance program for employee health benefits.

***Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities***

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship programs. This activity is presented as a private-purpose trust fund. The District also acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for individuals or other entities. These activities are reported in an agency fund. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position. These activities are excluded from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements***

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

***Required Supplementary Information***

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability.

**The District as a Whole**

The Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the District as a whole. The table below provides a summary of the District's net position at June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017. The net position at June 30, 2017 has been restated as described in Note 3.A.

	<b>Net Position</b>	
	Governmental Activities 2018	Restated Governmental Activities 2017
<b><u>Assets</u></b>		
Current and other assets	\$ 50,598,653	\$ 46,460,856
Capital assets, net	<u>48,147,132</u>	<u>49,145,137</u>
Total assets	<u>98,745,785</u>	<u>95,605,993</u>
<b><u>Deferred outflows of resources</u></b>	<u>16,759,277</u>	<u>13,738,453</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>		
Current liabilities	6,242,244	6,199,196
Long-term liabilities:		
Due within one year	1,918,882	2,113,748
Due in more than one year:		
Net pension liability	53,381,281	74,456,202
Net OPEB liability	11,702,787	15,077,454
Other amounts	<u>10,199,747</u>	<u>11,649,760</u>
Total liabilities	<u>83,444,941</u>	<u>109,496,360</u>
<b><u>Deferred inflows of resources</u></b>	<u>25,382,513</u>	<u>23,409,459</u>
<b><u>Net Position</u></b>		
Net investment in capital assets	39,591,089	39,230,759
Restricted	4,987,294	4,492,382
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(37,900,775)</u>	<u>(67,284,514)</u>
Total net position (deficit)	<u>\$ 6,677,608</u>	<u>\$ (23,561,373)</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the District at June 30, 2018 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." For fiscal year 2018, the School District adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

As a result of implementing GASB 75, the District is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting. This implementation also had the effect of restating net position at June 30, 2017, from a deficit of \$8,628,213 to a deficit of \$23,561,373.

At year-end, capital assets represented 48.76% of total assets. Capital assets include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles. Net investment in capital assets as of June 30, 2018, was \$39,591,089. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the District's net position, \$4,987,294 represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position is a deficit of \$37,900,775.

The table below shows the change in net position for fiscal year 2018 and 2017. The net position at June 30, 2017 has been restated as described in Note 3.A.

	<b>Change in Net Position</b>	
	Governmental	Restated
	Activities	Governmental
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services and sales	\$ 2,219,575	\$ 1,626,738
Operating grants and contributions	13,707,159	14,217,286
Capital grants and contributions	490	225
General revenues:		
Property taxes	19,098,021	16,091,681
Grants and entitlements	34,871,524	34,227,010
Investment earnings	148,629	90,899
Other	<u>490,048</u>	<u>405,375</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 70,535,446</u>	<u>\$ 66,659,214</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>Change in Net Position</b>	
	Governmental Activities <u>2018</u>	Restated Governmental Activities <u>2017</u>
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>		
Program expenses:		
Instruction:		
Regular	\$ 6,545,054	\$ 16,024,059
Special	3,420,804	8,297,829
Vocational	636,443	1,128,009
Adult	101,604	325,099
Other	14,224,781	14,335,187
Support services:		
Pupil	2,378,140	3,136,074
Instructional staff	253,426	681,527
Board of education	20,097	19,677
Administration	2,063,872	3,700,964
Fiscal	1,018,071	1,444,672
Business	521,582	544,232
Operations and maintenance	3,665,022	4,384,614
Pupil transportation	1,283,038	2,451,802
Central	1,356,208	2,056,494
Operation of non-instructional services:		
Other non-instructional services	745,484	988,178
Food service operations	1,404,541	2,005,324
Extracurricular activities	415,114	446,949
Interest and fiscal charges	243,184	566,507
Total expenses	<u>40,296,465</u>	<u>62,537,197</u>
Change in net position	30,238,981	4,122,017
Net position (deficit) at beginning of year	<u>(23,561,373)</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Net position (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 6,677,608</u>	<u>\$ (23,561,373)</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

The information necessary to restate the 2017 beginning balances and the 2017 OPEB expense amounts for the effects of the initial implementation of GASB 75 is not available. Therefore, 2017 functional expenses still include OPEB expense of \$144,294 computed under GASB 45. GASB 45 required recognizing OPEB expense equal to the contractually required contributions to the plan. Under GASB 75, OPEB expense represents additional amounts earned, adjusted by deferred inflows/outflows. The contractually required contribution is no longer a component of OPEB expense. Under GASB 75, the 2018 statements report negative OPEB expense of \$1,989,906. Consequently, in order to compare 2018 total program expenses to 2017, the following adjustments are needed:

Total 2018 program expenses under GASB 75	\$ 40,296,465
Negative OPEB expense under GASB 75	1,989,906
2018 contractually required contributions	<u>120,136</u>
Adjusted 2018 program expenses	42,406,507
Total 2017 program expenses under GASB 45	<u>62,537,197</u>
Decrease in program expenses not related to OPEB	<u>\$ (20,130,690)</u>

**Governmental Activities**

Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$30,238,981. Total governmental expenses of \$40,296,465 were offset by program revenues of \$15,927,224 and general revenues of \$54,608,222. Program revenues supported 39.53% of the total governmental expenses.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Overall, expenses of the governmental activities decreased 22,240,732 or 35.56%. This decrease is primarily the result of the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) indefinitely suspending the Cost of Living Adjustment ("COLA") and the School Employee Retirement System (SERS) lowering the COLA from 3.00% to 2.50%. On an accrual basis, the District reported (\$20,314,526) in pension expense and (\$1,989,906) in OPEB expense mainly due to these benefit changes by the retirement systems. Fluctuations in the pension expense reported under GASB 68 makes it difficult to compare financial information between years. Pension expense is a component of program expenses reported on the statement of activities. To assess fluctuations in program expenses, the increase or decrease in pension expense should be factored into the analysis. Pension expense, by function, for 2018 and 2017 follows:

	2018 Pension Expense	2017 Pension Expense	Increase (Decrease)
Program expenses:			
Instruction:			
Regular	\$ (8,338,556)	\$ 609,097	\$ (8,947,653)
Special	(4,226,110)	332,490	(4,558,600)
Vocational	(497,207)	38,315	(535,522)
Adult/continuing	(150,128)	15,414	(165,542)
Other	(197,360)	27,982	(225,342)
Support services:			
Pupil	(1,244,022)	80,152	(1,324,174)
Instructional staff	(316,398)	25,199	(341,597)
Board of education	(5,951)	462	(6,413)
Administration	(1,787,387)	116,017	(1,903,404)
Fiscal	(280,499)	21,139	(301,638)
Business	(2,079)	147	(2,226)
Operations and maintenance	(1,060,029)	78,784	(1,138,813)
Pupil transportation	(730,723)	56,818	(787,541)
Central	(477,965)	39,051	(517,016)
Operation of non-instructional services:	(155,735)	7,948	(163,683)
Food service operations	(469,325)	37,591	(506,916)
Extracurricular activities	<u>(375,052)</u>	<u>28,450</u>	<u>(403,502)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (20,314,526)</u>	<u>\$ 1,515,056</u>	<u>\$ (21,829,582)</u>

The primary sources of revenue for governmental activities are derived from property taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements from the State. These revenue sources represent 76.51% of total governmental revenue. The largest expense of the District is for instructional programs.

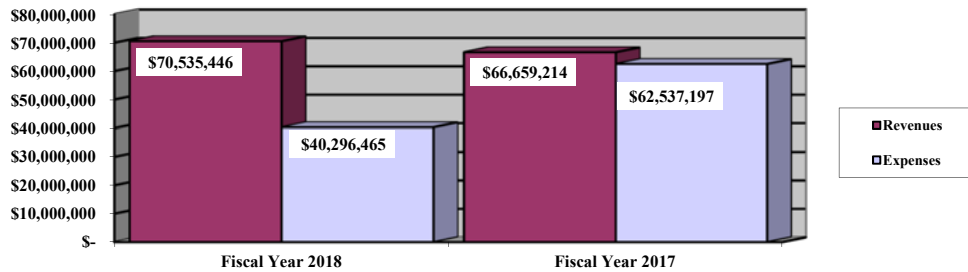
Instruction expenses totaled \$24,928,686 or 61.86% of total governmental expenses for fiscal year 2018.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue and expenses for fiscal year 2018 and 2017.

**Governmental Activities - Revenues and Expenses**



The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State grants and entitlements.

**Governmental Activities**

	Total Cost of Services 2018	Net Cost of Services 2018	Total Cost of Services 2017	Net Cost of Services 2017
<b>Program expenses</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 6,545,054	\$ 5,130,716	\$ 16,024,059	\$ 15,015,532
Special	3,420,804	(4,693,383)	8,297,829	(32,493)
Vocational	636,443	(282,898)	1,128,009	415,921
Adult	101,604	(180,438)	325,099	(70,458)
Other	14,224,781	14,172,544	14,335,187	14,334,331
Support services:				
Pupil	2,378,140	2,286,076	3,136,074	3,000,185
Instructional staff	253,426	22,710	681,527	393,584
Board of education	20,097	20,097	19,677	19,677
Administration	2,063,872	1,789,122	3,700,964	3,336,533
Fiscal	1,018,071	849,351	1,444,672	1,280,162
Business	521,582	521,582	544,232	544,232
Operations and maintenance	3,665,022	3,614,580	4,384,614	4,368,173
Pupil transportation	1,283,038	958,352	2,451,802	2,077,466
Central	1,356,208	473,582	2,056,494	1,037,471
Operations of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services	745,484	(106,514)	988,178	266,858
Food service operations	1,404,541	(581,042)	2,005,324	(3,574)
Extracurricular activities	415,114	131,620	446,949	142,841
Interest and fiscal charges	243,184	243,184	566,507	566,507
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>\$ 40,296,465</b>	<b>\$ 24,369,241</b>	<b>\$ 62,537,197</b>	<b>\$ 46,692,948</b>

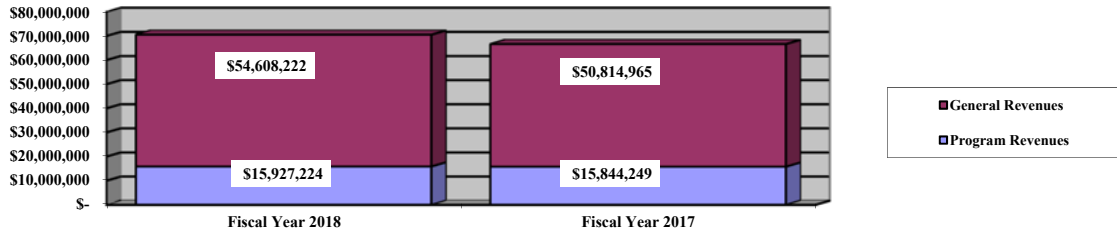
The dependence upon tax and other general revenues for governmental activities is apparent, 56.75% of instruction activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues. For all governmental activities, general revenue support is 60.47%. The District's taxpayers and unrestricted grants and entitlements from the State, are the primary support for District's students.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

The graph below presents the District’s governmental activities revenue for fiscal year 2018 and 2017.

**Governmental Activities - General and Program Revenues**



**The District’s Funds**

The District’s governmental funds (as presented on the balance sheet on page 21) reported a combined fund balance of \$19,560,213, which is greater than last year’s total of \$16,529,289. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Change</u>
General	\$ 15,581,900	\$ 13,693,095	\$ 1,888,805
Other Governmental	<u>3,978,313</u>	<u>2,836,194</u>	<u>1,142,119</u>
Total	<u>\$ 19,560,213</u>	<u>\$ 16,529,289</u>	<u>\$ 3,030,924</u>

**General Fund**

The District’s general fund balance increased \$1,888,805. The table that follows assists in illustrating the financial activities of the general fund. The general fund had a balance of \$270,000 on the tax anticipation note. This note is reported as a fund liability of the general fund.



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Change</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>			
Taxes	\$ 17,058,650	\$ 16,026,116	6.44 %
Tuition	1,675,448	1,289,935	29.89 %
Earnings on investments	138,122	93,330	47.99 %
Intergovernmental	40,669,195	39,650,882	2.57 %
Other revenues	<u>761,635</u>	<u>871,507</u>	(12.61) %
Total	<u>\$ 60,303,050</u>	<u>\$ 57,931,770</u>	4.09 %
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>			
Instruction	\$ 39,193,094	\$ 37,435,471	4.70 %
Support services	17,713,212	16,018,575	10.58 %
Operation of non-instructional services	234,886	183,544	27.97 %
Extracurricular activities	716,084	326,501	119.32 %
Facilities acquisition and construction	92,018	336,280	(72.64) %
Debt service	<u>264,951</u>	<u>281,122</u>	(5.75) %
Total	<u>\$ 58,214,245</u>	<u>\$ 54,581,493</u>	6.66 %

Earnings on investments increased due to an increase in interest rates in district investments. Instruction and support expenditures increased due to increases and salary and benefit costs.

***General Fund Budgeting Highlights***

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

The District amended the budgeted revenues for the general fund during the year. For the general fund, original and final budgeted revenues and other financings sources were \$59,221,900. The actual revenues and other financing sources for fiscal year 2018 totaled \$59,476,949, which were \$255,049 more than the final budgeted revenues. The largest variances in revenues were in the intergovernmental state and intergovernmental federal, with the District receiving \$31,836 more than budgeted. The district enjoyed an increase in special education tuition due to submitting more allowable costs to other districts and by submitting for catastrophic costs reimbursements through the Ohio Department of Education.

General fund original appropriations (appropriated expenditures including other financing uses) were \$59,472,083 and final budgeted appropriations were \$59,472,083. The actual budget basis expenditures and other financing uses for fiscal year 2018 totaled \$58,981,296, which was \$490,787 lower than the final budgeted appropriations. This is due to conservative budgeting as well as more scrutiny being paid to vendor contracts. Examples where the District was able to lower expenses with vendor contracts are administrator healthcare costs, copier costs, and financial & EMIS software costs.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

***Capital Assets***

At the end of fiscal year 2018, the District had \$48,147,132 invested in land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles. This entire amount is reported in governmental activities.

The following table shows fiscal year 2018 balances compared to 2017:

<b>Capital Assets at June 30 (Net of Depreciation)</b>		
<u>Governmental Activities</u>		
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Land	\$ 4,935,051	\$ 4,935,051
Land improvements	1,395,347	1,564,969
Building and improvements	39,046,910	39,969,517
Furniture and equipment	1,189,960	1,260,956
Vehicles	<u>1,579,864</u>	<u>1,414,644</u>
Total	<u>\$ 48,147,132</u>	<u>\$ 49,145,137</u>

The overall decrease in capital assets of \$998,005 is due to depreciation expense of \$2,035,836 exceeding capital outlays of \$1,037,831 in the fiscal year.

See Note 8 to the basic financial statements for detail on the District's capital assets.

***Debt Administration***

At June 30, 2018, the District had \$8,671,719 in general obligation bonds, notes and loans outstanding. Of this total, \$1,585,000 is due within one year and \$7,086,719 is due in more than one year. The following table summarizes the bonds, loans and notes outstanding.

<b>Outstanding Debt, at Year End</b>		
	Governmental Activities <u>2018</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2017</u>
General obligation bonds - 2013	\$ 6,205,000	\$ 7,365,000
Tax anticipation notes - 2013	270,000	805,000
Energy conservation notes	<u>2,196,719</u>	<u>2,376,719</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,671,719</u>	<u>\$ 10,546,719</u>

At June 30, 2018, the District's overall legal debt margin was \$31,619,991 with an unvoted debt margin of \$401,012. See Note 9 to the basic financial statements for detail on the District's debt administration.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**Current Financial Related Activities**

The District relies heavily on its local property taxpayers. The District passed an operating levy in 1993. The last renewal of this levy was in May 2013, which generates roughly \$4 million per year. Additionally, the residents of the District approved an Emergency Levy in November 2013 which will generate an additional \$4 million per year. In May 2018, the residents of the District approved the renewal of both emergency levies with 73% support from the community voters. The levy that was passed in 1993 was approved for a term of 7 years while the 2013 levy was renewed for a term of 5 years. The residents of the District also passed a continuing Permanent Improvement Levy in 1996.

On December 17, 2013, the Ohio Auditor of State declared the District to be in a State of "Fiscal Emergency" in accordance with Section 3313.03(B)(2) of the Ohio Revised Code. The declaration resulted in the establishment of a Financial Planning and Supervision Committee. On December 20, 2017, the District was removed from "fiscal emergency" by the State of Ohio Auditor's Office.

Real estate and personal property tax collections have shown little change. The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenue generated by the levy will not increase solely as a result of inflation due to Ohio House Bill 920 (passed in 1976).

Thus, school districts dependent upon property taxes are hampered by a lack of revenue growth and must regularly return to the voters to maintain a constant level of service. Property taxes made up 27.8% of revenues for governmental activities for the District in fiscal year 2018.

The District has also been affected by increased delinquency rates and changes in personal property tax structure (utility deregulation) and commercial business/property uncertainties. Management has diligently planned expenses so that the last levy has stretched longer than the four years it was originally planned for. This has been made increasingly difficult with mandates in gifted education, rising utility costs, increased special education services required for our students, and significant increases in health insurance and property/liability/fleet insurance.

From a State funding perspective, the State of Ohio was found by the Ohio Supreme Court in March 1997 to be operating an unconstitutional education system, one that was neither "adequate" nor "equitable". Since 1997, the State has directed its tax revenue growth toward school districts with little property tax wealth. The District has not anticipated any meaningful growth in State revenue. The concern is that, the State redistributes state funding based upon each district's property wealth. This has a significant impact on the District. How the legislature plans to fund education programs during a weakened economy remains a concern.

All scenarios require management to plan carefully and prudently to provide the resources to meet student needs over the next several years. In addition, the District's systems of budgeting and internal controls are well regarded. All of the District's financial abilities will be needed to meet the challenges of the future.

**Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Mansfield City School District Treasurer's Department, 856 W. Cook Road, Mansfield, Ohio 44907.

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents. . . . .	\$ 26,306,051
Receivables:	
Property taxes . . . . .	21,298,561
Accounts. . . . .	210,101
Accrued interest . . . . .	60,550
Intergovernmental . . . . .	2,494,979
Prepayments . . . . .	125,475
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	74,439
Inventory held for resale. . . . .	28,497
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable capital assets . . . . .	4,935,051
Depreciable capital assets, net. . . . .	43,212,081
Capital assets, net . . . . .	48,147,132
Total assets. . . . .	98,745,785
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>	
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding	339,052
Pension . . . . .	15,889,488
OPEB . . . . .	530,737
Total deferred outflows of resources . . . . .	16,759,277
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable. . . . .	163,971
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	4,535,781
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	84,726
Pension and postemployment obligation payable.	662,459
Accrued interest payable . . . . .	18,265
Claims payable. . . . .	777,042
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year. . . . .	1,918,882
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability. . . . .	53,381,281
Net OPEB liability. . . . .	11,702,787
Other amounts due in more than one year .	10,199,747
Total liabilities . . . . .	83,444,941
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. . . . .	15,010,440
Pension. . . . .	8,721,005
OPEB. . . . .	1,651,068
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	25,382,513
<b>Net position:</b>	
Net investment in capital assets . . . . .	39,591,089
Restricted for:	
Capital projects . . . . .	1,042,556
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	214,746
Debt service. . . . .	2,296,250
Locally funded programs . . . . .	58,082
State funded programs. . . . .	95,329
Federally funded programs . . . . .	400,664
Student activities . . . . .	20,276
Other purposes . . . . .	859,391
Unrestricted (deficit) . . . . .	(37,900,775)
Total net position. . . . .	\$ 6,677,608

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Instruction:					
Regular . . . . .	\$ 6,545,054	\$ 1,286,673	\$ 127,665	\$ -	\$ (5,130,716)
Special . . . . .	3,420,804	401,923	7,712,264	-	4,693,383
Vocational . . . . .	636,443	-	919,341	-	282,898
Adult/continuing. . . . .	101,604	17,168	264,874	-	180,438
Other . . . . .	14,224,781	-	52,237	-	(14,172,544)
Support services:					
Pupil. . . . .	2,378,140	-	92,064	-	(2,286,076)
Instructional staff . . . . .	253,426	6,939	223,777	-	(22,710)
Board of education . . . . .	20,097	-	-	-	(20,097)
Administration. . . . .	2,063,872	44,204	230,546	-	(1,789,122)
Fiscal. . . . .	1,018,071	-	168,720	-	(849,351)
Business. . . . .	521,582	-	-	-	(521,582)
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	3,665,022	22,935	27,017	490	(3,614,580)
Pupil transportation. . . . .	1,283,038	29,420	295,266	-	(958,352)
Central . . . . .	1,356,208	-	882,626	-	(473,582)
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	745,484	-	851,998	-	106,514
Food service operations . . . . .	1,404,541	165,066	1,820,517	-	581,042
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	415,114	245,247	38,247	-	(131,620)
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	243,184	-	-	-	(243,184)
<b>Total governmental activities . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 40,296,465</b>	<b>\$ 2,219,575</b>	<b>\$ 13,707,159</b>	<b>\$ 490</b>	<b>(24,369,241)</b>
<b>General revenues:</b>					
Property taxes levied for:					
General purposes . . . . .					16,936,877
Classroom facilities maintenance. . . . .					165,155
Debt service. . . . .					1,177,871
Capital outlay. . . . .					818,118
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs . . . . .					34,871,524
Investment earnings . . . . .					148,629
Miscellaneous . . . . .					490,048
<b>Total general revenues . . . . .</b>					<b>54,608,222</b>
Change in net position . . . . .					30,238,981
<b>Net position (deficit) at beginning of year (restated).</b>					<b>(23,561,373)</b>
<b>Net position at end of year. . . . .</b>					<b>\$ 6,677,608</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>General</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents. . . . .	\$ 17,072,598	\$ 4,005,494	\$ 21,078,092
<b>Receivables:</b>			
Property taxes. . . . .	18,464,550	2,834,011	21,298,561
Accounts . . . . .	194,536	111	194,647
Accrued interest . . . . .	60,550	-	60,550
Intergovernmental. . . . .	1,037,330	1,457,649	2,494,979
Prepayments. . . . .	125,475	-	125,475
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	63,000	11,439	74,439
Inventory held for resale. . . . .	-	28,497	28,497
Due from other funds . . . . .	254,359	-	254,359
<b>Total assets</b> . . . . .	<b>\$ 37,272,398</b>	<b>\$ 8,337,201</b>	<b>\$ 45,609,599</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 106,250	\$ 57,721	\$ 163,971
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	3,943,283	592,498	4,535,781
Compensated absences payable . . . . .	68,360	-	68,360
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	74,368	10,358	84,726
Pension and postemployment obligation payable. . . . .	582,448	80,011	662,459
Due to other funds . . . . .	-	254,359	254,359
Accrued interest payable . . . . .	285	-	285
Tax anticipation note payable. . . . .	270,000	-	270,000
<b>Total liabilities.</b> . . . . .	<b>5,044,994</b>	<b>994,947</b>	<b>6,039,941</b>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. . . . .	13,013,134	1,997,306	15,010,440
Delinquent property tax revenue not available. . . . .	3,313,065	508,501	3,821,566
Intergovernmental revenue not available. . . . .	283,986	858,023	1,142,009
Accrued interest not available. . . . .	34,504	-	34,504
Miscellaneous revenue not available. . . . .	815	111	926
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources.</b> . . . . .	<b>16,645,504</b>	<b>3,363,941</b>	<b>20,009,445</b>
<b>Fund balances:</b>			
<b>Nonspendable:</b>			
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	63,000	11,439	74,439
Prepays. . . . .	125,475	-	125,475
<b>Restricted:</b>			
Debt service . . . . .	-	2,003,947	2,003,947
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	860,680	860,680
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	-	198,404	198,404
Food service operations . . . . .	-	920,329	920,329
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	97,299	97,299
Other purposes. . . . .	-	58,082	58,082
Extracurricular. . . . .	-	20,165	20,165
<b>Committed:</b>			
Termination benefits. . . . .	522,448	-	522,448
<b>Assigned:</b>			
Student instruction . . . . .	40,374	-	40,374
Student and staff support. . . . .	360,571	-	360,571
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	2,275	-	2,275
School supplies. . . . .	3,046,697	-	3,046,697
Adult education . . . . .	447,205	-	447,205
Other purposes. . . . .	671,099	-	671,099
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	10,302,756	(192,032)	10,110,724
<b>Total fund balances</b> . . . . .	<b>15,581,900</b>	<b>3,978,313</b>	<b>19,560,213</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances</b> . . . . .	<b>\$ 37,272,398</b>	<b>\$ 8,337,201</b>	<b>\$ 45,609,599</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2018

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		\$ 19,560,213
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		48,147,132
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.		
Property taxes receivable	\$ 3,821,566	
Accounts receivable	926	
Accrued interest receivable	34,504	
Intergovernmental receivable	1,142,009	
Total		4,999,005
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.		4,466,371
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.		(493,376)
Unamortized amounts on refundings are not recognized in the funds.		339,052
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(17,980)
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, liability and related deferred inflows are not reported in governmental funds.		
Deferred outflows - Pension	15,889,488	
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(8,721,005)	
Net pension liability	(53,381,281)	
Total		(46,212,798)
The net OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, liability and related deferred inflows are not reported in governmental funds.		
Deferred outflows - OPEB	530,737	
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	(1,651,068)	
Net OPEB liability	(11,702,787)	
Total		(12,823,118)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
General obligation bonds	(6,205,000)	
Compensated absences	(2,885,174)	
Notes payable	(2,196,719)	
Total		(11,286,893)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		<b>\$ 6,677,608</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>General</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 17,058,650	\$ 2,181,326	\$ 19,239,976
Tuition . . . . .	1,675,448	-	1,675,448
Transportation fees . . . . .	29,420	-	29,420
Earnings on investments . . . . .	138,122	10,612	148,734
Charges for services . . . . .	-	165,505	165,505
Extracurricular . . . . .	91,736	153,400	245,136
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	13,148	-	13,148
Rental income . . . . .	22,496	-	22,496
Contributions and donations . . . . .	60,899	4,022	64,921
Other local revenues . . . . .	543,936	164,212	708,148
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	40,260,431	1,604,526	41,864,957
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	408,764	6,125,096	6,533,860
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>60,303,050</u>	<u>10,408,699</u>	<u>70,711,749</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular . . . . .	16,818,199	127,379	16,945,578
Special . . . . .	6,726,342	2,067,862	8,794,204
Vocational . . . . .	1,163,963	122,655	1,286,618
Adult/continuing . . . . .	36,587	258,796	295,383
Other . . . . .	14,448,003	49,795	14,497,798
Support services:			
Pupil . . . . .	3,832,229	86,259	3,918,488
Instructional staff . . . . .	457,218	213,497	670,715
Board of education . . . . .	27,608	-	27,608
Administration . . . . .	3,972,961	217,096	4,190,057
Fiscal . . . . .	1,168,394	217,256	1,385,650
Business . . . . .	524,201	-	524,201
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	3,972,572	681,247	4,653,819
Pupil transportation . . . . .	2,561,303	35,326	2,596,629
Central . . . . .	1,196,726	791,244	1,987,970
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other operation of non-instructional . . . . .	234,886	702,122	937,008
Food service operations . . . . .	-	1,930,245	1,930,245
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	716,084	194,170	910,254
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	92,018	432,418	524,436
Debt service:			
Principal retirement . . . . .	180,000	1,160,000	1,340,000
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	84,951	180,219	265,170
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>58,214,245</u>	<u>9,467,586</u>	<u>67,681,831</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures . . . . .	<u>2,088,805</u>	<u>941,113</u>	<u>3,029,918</u>
<b>Other financing sources / (uses):</b>			
Sale of assets . . . . .	-	1,006	1,006
Transfers in . . . . .	-	200,000	200,000
Transfers (out) . . . . .	(200,000)	-	(200,000)
Total other financing sources / (uses) . . . . .	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>201,006</u>	<u>1,006</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	1,888,805	1,142,119	3,030,924
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>13,693,095</b>	<b>2,836,194</b>	<b>16,529,289</b>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 15,581,900</b>	<b>\$ 3,978,313</b>	<b>\$ 19,560,213</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

<b>Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds</b>	\$	3,030,924
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.		
Capital asset additions	\$ 1,037,831	
Current year depreciation	(2,035,836)	
Total		(998,005)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Property taxes	(141,955)	
Earnings on investments	10,507	
Other revenues	(2,657)	
Intergovernmental	(59,529)	
Total		(193,634)
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.		
Notes	180,000	
General obligation bonds	1,160,000	
Total		1,340,000
Contractually required pension contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
		3,790,921
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.		
		20,314,526
Contractually required OPEB contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
		120,136
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net OPEB liability are reported as OPEB expense in the statement of activities.		
		1,989,906
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:		
Change in accrued interest payable	3,651	
Amortization of bond premiums	58,619	
Amortization of deferred charges	(40,284)	
Total		21,986
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
		(242,829)
An internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.		
		1,065,050
<b>Change in net position of governmental activities</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>30,238,981</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 17,258,165	\$ 17,258,165	\$ 16,888,080	\$ (370,085)
Tuition. . . . .	1,291,299	1,291,299	1,672,046	380,747
Transportation fees. . . . .	64,000	64,000	27,887	(36,113)
Earnings on investments . . . . .	200,000	200,000	290,187	90,187
Rental income . . . . .	14,200	14,200	22,496	8,296
Contributions and donations . . . . .	12,000	12,000	17,000	5,000
Other local revenues . . . . .	350,000	350,000	382,517	32,517
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	39,448,379	39,448,379	39,531,050	82,671
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	483,257	483,257	432,422	(50,835)
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>59,121,300</u>	<u>59,121,300</u>	<u>59,263,685</u>	<u>142,385</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	16,645,497	16,645,844	16,606,240	39,604
Special. . . . .	6,650,894	6,650,894	6,680,803	(29,909)
Vocational. . . . .	1,216,658	1,216,658	1,156,794	59,864
Other. . . . .	14,731,222	14,731,222	14,482,942	248,280
Support services:				
Pupil. . . . .	3,511,273	3,511,273	3,782,494	(271,221)
Instructional staff . . . . .	509,903	509,903	452,459	57,444
Board of education . . . . .	34,428	34,428	29,362	5,066
Administration. . . . .	3,568,377	3,568,377	3,839,012	(270,635)
Fiscal . . . . .	1,414,721	1,414,721	1,187,584	227,137
Business . . . . .	587,982	587,982	528,869	59,113
Operations and maintenance. . . . .	4,071,682	4,071,682	4,132,350	(60,668)
Pupil transportation . . . . .	2,700,794	2,700,794	2,564,969	135,825
Central. . . . .	1,554,226	1,554,226	1,472,670	81,556
Other operation of non-instructional services . . . . .	241,873	241,873	229,276	12,597
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	585,210	585,210	590,663	(5,453)
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	96,702	96,355	94,294	2,061
Debt service:				
Principal . . . . .	715,000	715,000	715,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges. . . . .	85,641	85,641	85,515	126
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>58,922,083</u>	<u>58,922,083</u>	<u>58,631,296</u>	<u>290,787</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures. . . . .	<u>199,217</u>	<u>199,217</u>	<u>632,389</u>	<u>433,172</u>
<b>Other financing sources / (uses):</b>				
Refund of prior year's expenditures . . . . .	100,000	100,000	122,627	22,627
Transfers (out). . . . .	(550,000)	(550,000)	(350,000)	200,000
Sale of capital assets . . . . .	600	600	90,637	90,037
Total other financing sources / (uses) . . . . .	<u>(449,400)</u>	<u>(449,400)</u>	<u>(136,736)</u>	<u>312,664</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(250,183)	(250,183)	495,653	745,836
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>14,485,009</b>	<b>14,485,009</b>	<b>14,485,009</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	<b>459,559</b>	<b>459,559</b>	<b>459,559</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b><u>\$ 14,694,385</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,694,385</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 15,440,221</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 745,836</u></b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUND  
JUNE 30, 2018

		<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Current assets:		
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$	5,227,959
Receivables:		
Accounts . . . . .		15,454
Total assets. . . . .		5,243,413
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Claims payable . . . . .		777,042
Total liabilities . . . . .		777,042
<b>Net position:</b>		
Unrestricted. . . . .		4,466,371
Total net position. . . . .	\$	4,466,371

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

		<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>		
Sales/charges for services. . . . .	\$	9,642,707
Total operating revenues . . . . .		<u>9,642,707</u>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>		
Purchased services. . . . .		1,032,980
Claims . . . . .		<u>7,544,677</u>
Total operating expenses. . . . .		<u>8,577,657</u>
Operating income / change in net position. . .		<u>1,065,050</u>
<b>Net position at beginning of year.</b>		<u>3,401,321</u>
<b>Net position at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>4,466,371</u></b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

		<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Cash received from sales/charges for services. . . . .	\$	9,627,253
Cash payments for contractual services . . . . .		(1,032,980)
Cash payments for claims . . . . .		(7,538,577)
		1,055,696
Net cash provided by operating activities . . . . .		1,055,696
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents. . . . .		1,055,696
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year . . .</b>		<b>4,172,263</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,227,959</b>
		5,227,959
<b>Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:</b>		
Operating income. . . . .	\$	1,065,050
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) in accounts receivable. . . . .		(15,454)
Increase in claims payable. . . . .		6,100
		6,100
Net cash provided by operating activities . . . . .	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,055,696</b>
		1,055,696

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>Private Purpose Trust</b>	
	<b>Scholarship</b>	<b>Agency</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Current assets:		
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$ 26,525	\$ 17,696
Total assets. . . . .	26,525	\$ 17,696
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable. . . . .	-	\$ 60
Due to students. . . . .	-	17,636
Total liabilities . . . . .	-	\$ 17,696
<b>Net position:</b>		
Held in trust for scholarships . . . . .	26,525	
Total net position. . . . .	\$ 26,525	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Private Purpose Trust</u>	
	<u>Scholarship</u>	
Net position at beginning of year. . . . .	\$	26,525
Net position at end of year . . . . .	\$	<u>26,525</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The Mansfield City School District (the “District”) was established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The District is a city school district as defined by Section 3311.03 of the Ohio Revised Code. The District operates under an elected Board of Education, consisting of five members and is responsible for providing public education to residents of the District. The District employs 303 certified employees, 194 non-certified employees and 27 administrators who provide services to 3,344 students and other community members.

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The basic financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

**A. Reporting Entity**

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, “The Financial Reporting Entity” as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, “Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units” and GASB Statement No. 61, “The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34”. The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization’s Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization’s resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government’s financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District did not have any component units at June 30, 2018.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION*

Heartland Council of Governments/North Central Ohio Computer Cooperative (the "COG")

The COG is a jointly governed organization among 16 school districts, 1 educational service center and a career center. The COG is an association of public school districts within the boundaries of Ashland, Crawford, Huron, Marion, Morrow, Richland, Seneca, and Wyandot counties. The COG was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member school districts. Each member school district supports the COG based on a per pupil charge dependent upon the software package utilized. The COG is governed by a Cooperative Assembly consisting of superintendents of the member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any school district is limited to its representation on the Cooperative Assembly. During fiscal year 2018, the District paid \$110,934 to the COG for various services. Financial information can be obtained from the treasurer for the Pioneer Career and Technology Center, who serves as fiscal agent, at 27 Ryan Road, Shelby, Ohio 44875-0309.

*INSURANCE PURCHASING POOL*

Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Retrospective Rating Plan

The District participates in a group retrospective rating plan for workers' compensation as established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Retrospective Rating Plan (the "GRP") was established through the Ohio Association of School Business Officials (OASBO) as a group purchasing pool.

The Executive Director of the OASBO, or his designee, serves as coordinator of the GRP. Each year, the participating school districts pay an enrollment fee to the GRP to cover the costs of administering the program.

**B. Fund Accounting**

The District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

*GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS*

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The following is the District's major governmental fund:

*General fund* - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets and (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects, and (c) financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for principal and interest.

*PROPRIETARY FUNDS*

Proprietary funds are used to account for the District's ongoing activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The District has no enterprise funds. The following is a description of the District's internal service fund.

*Internal service fund* - The internal service fund accounts for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District on a cost reimbursement basis. The District's only internal service fund accounts for a self-insurance program for employee health benefits.

*FIDUCIARY FUNDS*

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District's only trust fund is a private-purpose trust which accounts for a scholarship program for students. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's agency fund accounts for student activities.

**C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus**

*Government-wide Financial Statements* - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal service fund operating activity is eliminated to avoid over statement of revenues and expenses. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows, and all liabilities and deferred inflows associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position.

*Fund Financial Statements* - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, the internal service fund is accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of this fund are included on the statement of fund net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activity.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenue of the District's internal service fund is charges for sales and services. Operating expenses for internal service funds include claims and administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The private-purpose trust fund is reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Agency funds do not report a measurement focus as they do not report operations.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**D. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the District, see Notes 13 and 14 for deferred outflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2018, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

For the District, see Notes 13 and 14 for deferred inflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively. This deferred inflow of resources is only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

*Expenses/Expenditures* - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities received during the year is reported in the fund financial statements as an expenditure with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

**E. Budgets**

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control has been established at the fund level for all funds. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

Tax Budget:

Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with Richland County Budget Commission for rate determination.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Estimated Resources:

By April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's certificate of estimated resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to July 1, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the certificate is amended to include any unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts from the certificate of amended resources that was in effect at the time the original and final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

Appropriations:

Upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates or a certificate saying no new certificate is necessary, the annual appropriation resolution is enacted by the Board of Education. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriation measure, the Board may pass a temporary appropriation measure to meet the ordinary expenses of the District. The appropriation resolution, at the fund level must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures may not exceed the appropriation totals at the legal level of control. Any revisions that alter the legal level of budgetary control must be approved by the Board of Education. Although the legal level of budgetary control was established at the fund level of expenditures for general fund, the District has elected to present its respective budgetary statement comparison at the fund and function level of expenditures.

The Board may pass supplemental fund appropriations so long as the total appropriations by fund do not exceed the amounts set forth in the most recent certificate of estimated resources. During the fiscal year, all supplemental appropriations were legally enacted.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated revenues. The amounts reported as the original budget amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior year. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the fiscal year.

Lapsing of Appropriations:

At the close of each fiscal year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriation. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and are not reappropriated.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**F. Cash and Investments**

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents" on the basic financial statements.

During fiscal year 2018, investments were limited to investments in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio), federal agency securities, U.S. government money markets, negotiable certificates of deposit (CD's) and repurchase agreements. Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices.

STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The District measures its investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For fiscal year 2018, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$100 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Under existing Ohio statutes all investment earnings are assigned to the general fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2018 amounted to \$138,122, which includes \$31,329 assigned from other District funds.

For presentation on the basic financial statements, investments of the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments.

An analysis of the District's investment account at fiscal year end is provided in Note 4.

**G. Inventory**

On government-wide and fund financial statements, purchased inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value. Inventories are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method which means that the costs of inventory items are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds when consumed.



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

On the fund financial statements, reported material and supplies inventory is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, donated food, purchased food and non-food supplies.

**H. Capital Assets**

General capital assets are those assets specifically related to governmental activities. These assets result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The District's capitalization threshold is \$5,000 for general capital assets. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

All reported capital assets except land are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Estimated Lives</u>
Land improvements	10 - 40 years
Buildings and improvements	10 - 40 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 20 years
Vehicles	13 years

**I. Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from loans to cover negative cash balances at June 30 are classified as "due to/due from other funds". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column on the statement of net position.

**J. Compensated Absences**

Compensated absences of the District consist of vacation leave and sick leave liability to the extent that payments to the employee for these absences are attributable to services already rendered and are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the District and the employee.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB No. 16, “Accounting for Compensated Absences”. Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee’s rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination payment method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the District’s past experience of making termination payments.

The total liability for vacation and sick leave payments has been calculated using pay rates in effect at June 30, 2018 and reduced to the maximum payment allowed by labor contract and/or statute, plus any applicable additional salary related payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is the amount expected to be paid using expendable available resources. These amounts are recorded in the account “compensated absences payable” in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

**K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds are recognized on the fund financial statements when due.

**L. Bond Premium and Discount/Accounting Gain or Loss**

Bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds.

For bond refundings resulting in the defeasance of debt reported in the government-wide financial statements, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter and is presented as a deferred outflow of resources on the statement of net position.

On the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums are recognized in the current period. A reconciliation between the bonds face value and the amount reported on the statement of net position is presented in Note 9.A.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**M. Fund Balance**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

*Nonspendable* - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable.

*Restricted* - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Committed* - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

*Assigned* - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes.

*Unassigned* - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**N. Prepayments**

Certain payments to vendors reflect the costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported as assets on the balance sheet using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of the purchase and the expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

**O. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component "net investment in capital assets," consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

**P. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

**Q. Estimates**

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**R. Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the basic financial statements.

Interfund activity between governmental funds is eliminated in the statement of activities.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**S. Fair Market Value**

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**T. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. During fiscal year 2018, the District had neither type of transaction.

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement of Net Position**

For fiscal year 2018, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension", GASB Statement No. 81 "Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements" GASB Statement No. 85, "Omnibus 2017" and GASB Statement No. 86, "Certain Debt Extinguishments".

GASB Statement No. 75 improves the accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pension (OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 effected the District's postemployment benefit plan disclosures, as presented in Note 14 to the basic financial statements, and added required supplementary information which is presented on pages F 78 - F 89.

GASB Statement No. 81 improves the accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 81 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 85 addresses practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and OPEB. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 85 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

GASB Statement No. 86 improves consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources - resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt - are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 86 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

A net position restatement is required in order to implement GASB Statement No 75. The governmental activities at July 1, 2017 have been restated as follows:

	Governmental Activities
Net position as previously reported	\$ (8,628,213)
Deferred outflows - payments subsequent to measurement date	144,294
Net OPEB liability	(15,077,454)
Restated net position at July 1, 2017	\$ (23,561,373)

Other than employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date, the District made no restatement for deferred inflows/outflows of resources as the information needed to generate these restatements was not available. The restatement had no effect on fund balances.

**B. Deficit Fund Balances**

Fund balances at June 30, 2018 included the following individual fund deficits:

Nonmajor funds	Deficit
Public School Preschool	\$ 38,913
Alternative School	635
Miscellaneous	3,005
Adult Basic Education	558
IDEA Part B	51,670
Vocational Education	14,764
School Improvemnet Stimulus A	8,816
Title I	69,655
IDEA Part B- Preschool Stimulus	2,688
Improving Teacher Quality	913
Miscellaneous Federal Grants	415

The general fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) and (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
7. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

**A. Deposits with Financial Institutions**

At June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$5,224,746, exclusive of the \$2,046,592 in repurchase agreements included in investments. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of June 30, 2018, \$500,000 of the District's bank balance of \$5,404,731 was covered by the FDIC while \$4,904,731 was exposed to custodial risk, as discussed below.

**B. Investments**

As of June 30, 2018, the District had the following investments and maturities:

Measurement/ <u>Investment type</u>	Measurement Value	Investment Maturities				
		6 months or less	7 to 12 months	13 to 18 months	19 to 24 months	Greater than 24 months
<i>Fair Value:</i>						
Repurchase Agreement	\$ 2,046,592	\$ 2,046,592	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FFCB	1,962,920	-	-	-	-	1,962,920
FHLB	498,355	-	-	498,355	-	-
FHLMC	988,283	-	496,632	491,651	-	-
FNMA	1,967,114	-	-	986,740	493,199	487,175
Negotiable CD	8,521,754	948,093	1,094,332	1,386,908	1,816,362	3,276,059
US Treasury Bill	99,155	99,155	-	-	-	-
US Treasury Bond	149,549	149,549	-	-	-	-
Commerical Paper	4,769,329	3,296,467	1,472,862	-	-	-
US Government Money Market	120,475	120,475	-	-	-	-
<i>Amortized Cost:</i>						
STAR Ohio	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 21,125,526</u>	<u>\$ 6,662,331</u>	<u>\$ 3,063,826</u>	<u>\$ 3,363,654</u>	<u>\$ 2,309,561</u>	<u>\$ 5,726,154</u>



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

The District's investments in U.S. Government money market mutual funds are valued using quoted market prices in active markets (Level 1 inputs). The District's investments in federal agency securities (FHLB, FNMA, FFCB, and FHLMC), treasury bonds, treasury bills, repurchase agreements, and negotiable CD's are valued using quoted prices in markets that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

The weighted average maturity of the District's investments is 1.27 years.

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District.

*Credit Risk:* The District's investments in federal agency securities that underlie the District's repurchase agreement and in federal agency securities, were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. Standard & Poor's has assigned STAR Ohio and the US Government Money Market an AAAM money market rating. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The District's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk beyond requiring the District to only invest in securities authorized by State statute.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Of the District's \$2,046,592 investment in repurchase agreements, the entire balance is collateralized by underlying securities that are held by the investment's counterparty, not in the name of the District. Ohio law requires the market value of the securities subject to repurchase agreements must exceed the principal value of securities subject to a repurchase agreement by 2%. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. For fiscal year 2018, the District's financial institutions did not participate in the OPCS.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2018:

<u>Measurement/ Investment type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
<i>Fair Value:</i>		
Repurchase Agreement	\$ 2,046,592	9.69%
FFCB	1,962,920	9.29%
FHLB	498,355	2.36%
FHLMC	988,283	4.68%
FNMA	1,967,114	9.31%
Negotiable CD	8,521,754	40.33%
US Treasury Bill	99,155	0.47%
US Treasury Bond	149,549	0.71%
Commerical Paper	4,769,329	22.58%
US Govt Money Market	120,475	0.57%
<i>Amortized Cost:</i>		
STAR Ohio	<u>2,000</u>	<u>0.01%</u>
Total	<u>\$ 21,125,526</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

**C. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position**

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2018:

<u>Cash and investments per note</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 5,224,746
Investments	<u>21,125,526</u>
Total	<u>\$ 26,350,272</u>
 <u>Cash and investments per financial statements</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 26,306,051
Private-purpose trust fund	26,525
Agency funds	<u>17,696</u>
Total	<u>\$ 26,350,272</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

**A. Due To / Due From Other Funds**

Interfund balances at June 30, 2018 as reported on the fund statements, consist of the following amounts due to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 254,359</u>

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover negative cash balances in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received. All interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year.

Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements; therefore, no internal balances at June 30, 2018 are reported on the statement of net position.

**B. Interfund Transfers**

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2018, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund financial statement:

<u>Transfers from the general fund to:</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 200,000</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated for reporting in the statement of activities.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2018 represent the collection of calendar year 2017 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2018 were levied after April 1, 2017, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2017, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2018 represent the collection of calendar year 2017 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2018 became a lien on December 31, 2016, were levied after April 1, 2017, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Richland County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2018, are available to finance fiscal year 2018 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2018 was \$2,138,351 in the general fund, \$200,267 in the debt service fund, \$117,389 in the permanent improvement fund and \$10,548 in the classroom facilities maintenance fund (nonmajor governmental funds). This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available for advance at June 30, 2017 was \$1,967,781 in the general fund, \$180,369 in the debt service fund, \$113,471 in the permanent improvement fund and \$9,037 in the classroom facilities maintenance fund (nonmajor governmental funds). The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2018 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year-end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES - (Continued)**

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2018 taxes were collected are:

	2017 Second Half Collections		2018 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 354,167,310	92.94	\$ 367,997,840	91.77
Public utility personal	<u>26,923,980</u>	<u>7.06</u>	<u>33,013,760</u>	<u>8.23</u>
Total	<u>\$ 381,091,290</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$ 401,011,600</u>	<u>100.00</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$74.25		\$73.25	

**NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2018 consisted of taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services and student fees), accrued interest, and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds. A summary of the principal items of receivables reported in the statement of net position follows:

**Governmental activities:**

Taxes	\$ 21,298,561
Accounts	210,101
Accrued interest	60,550
Intergovernmental	<u>2,494,979</u>
Total	<u>\$ 24,064,191</u>

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected in the subsequent year.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>06/30/17</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>06/30/18</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 4,935,051	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,935,051
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>4,935,051</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,935,051</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements	4,423,152	12,250	-	4,435,402
Buildings and improvements	69,009,984	409,220	-	69,419,204
Furniture and equipment	10,461,244	223,770	-	10,685,014
Vehicles	3,469,029	392,591	(23,255)	3,838,365
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>87,363,409</u>	<u>1,037,831</u>	<u>(23,255)</u>	<u>88,377,985</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation:</i>				
Land improvements	(2,858,183)	(181,872)	-	(3,040,055)
Buildings and improvements	(29,040,467)	(1,331,827)	-	(30,372,294)
Furniture and equipment	(9,200,288)	(294,766)	-	(9,495,054)
Vehicles	(2,054,385)	(227,371)	23,255	(2,258,501)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(43,153,323)</u>	<u>(2,035,836)</u>	<u>23,255</u>	<u>(45,165,904)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 49,145,137</u>	<u>\$ (998,005)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 48,147,132</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

<u>Instruction:</u>	
Regular	\$ 704,118
Special	282,376
<u>Support services:</u>	
Pupil	94,831
Administration	166,076
Operations and maintenance	429,680
Pupil Transportation	218,687
Other non-instructional services	20,983
Food service operations	119,085
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 2,035,836</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

- A. During the fiscal year 2018, the following changes occurred in governmental activities long term obligations. The long-term obligations at June 30, 2017 have been restated as described in Note 3.A.

	Restated Balance Outstanding <u>06/30/17</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	Balance Outstanding <u>06/30/18</u>	Amounts Due in <u>One Year</u>
General obligation bonds - 2013	\$ 7,365,000	\$ -	\$ (1,160,000)	\$ 6,205,000	\$ 1,130,000
Net pension liability	74,456,202	-	(21,074,921)	53,381,281	-
Net OPEB liability	15,077,454	-	(3,374,667)	11,702,787	-
Energy conservation notes	2,376,719	-	(180,000)	2,196,719	185,000
Tax anticipation notes - 2013	805,000	-	(535,000)	270,000	270,000
Compensated absences	<u>2,664,794</u>	<u>527,488</u>	<u>(238,748)</u>	<u>2,953,534</u>	<u>333,882</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 102,745,169</u>	<u>\$ 527,488</u>	<u>\$ (26,563,336)</u>	76,709,321	<u>\$ 1,918,882</u>
Add: unamortized premium				<u>493,376</u>	
Total on statement of net position				<u>\$ 77,202,697</u>	

General obligation bonds and notes will be paid from the debt service fund. Compensated absences will be paid from the general fund and the following nonmajor governmental funds: auxiliary services, Title VI-B, public preschool, poverty aid, alternative school, Title II-A, preschool handicapped, vocational education, Title I, drug free grant, food service and adult education. See Note 13 for detail on the net pension liability. See Note 14 for detail on the net OPEB liability. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service.

- B. On June 24, 2013, the District issued general obligation bonds to advance refund a portion of the Series 2005 current interest bonds. The issuance proceeds of \$8,204,995 were used to purchase securities which were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide resources for all future debt service payments on the refunded debt. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in-substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net position. The balance of the defeased debt that was outstanding as of June 30, 2018 was \$6,090,000.

The refunding issue is comprised of both current interest bonds, par value \$8,195,000, and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$9,995. The remaining capital appreciation bonds matured on December 1, 2016 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds that matured December 1, 2016 was \$455,000.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$652,567. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The following is a schedule of activity for fiscal year 2018 on the 2013 series refunding bonds:

	Balance 06/30/17	Additions	Reductions	Balance 06/30/18
Current interest bonds	\$ 7,365,000	\$ -	\$(1,160,000)	\$ 6,205,000
Total refunding bonds	\$ 7,365,000	\$ -	\$(1,160,000)	\$ 6,205,000

- C. On December 12, 2012, the District issued \$2,901,719 in energy conservation notes to make energy improvement in accordance with House Bill 264. The notes have an interest rate ranging from 1.0% to 3.5%, with a final maturity date of December 1, 2028.
- D. The following is a summary of the future debt service requirements for the District's outstanding debt obligations:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Series 2013 Current Interest Bonds			2013 Energy Conservation Notes		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 157,318	\$ 1,287,318	\$ 185,000	\$ 58,440	\$ 243,440
2020	1,100,000	132,268	1,232,268	136,719	54,871	191,590
2021	1,065,000	102,543	1,167,543	185,000	54,740	239,740
2022	1,050,000	72,787	1,122,787	190,000	50,610	240,610
2023	1,030,000	43,556	1,073,556	195,000	45,990	240,990
2024 - 2028	830,000	54,097	884,097	1,070,000	135,339	1,205,339
2029 - 2030	-	-	-	235,000	4,112	239,112
Total	\$ 6,205,000	\$ 562,569	\$ 6,767,569	\$ 2,196,719	\$ 404,102	\$ 2,600,821

**E. Legal Debt Margin**

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The code additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The assessed valuation used in determining the District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2018, are a voted debt margin of \$31,619,991 (including available funds of \$2,003,947), an unvoted debt margin of \$401,012, and an energy conservation debt margin of \$1,412,385.



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 10 - TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES**

On June 19, 2013, the District issued \$2,500,000 in tax anticipation notes to fund general operations. The notes will be repaid with future tax receipts. The notes have a 3.5% interest rate and a final maturity date of October 1, 2018. These notes are a liability of the general fund.

The following is a summary of the future tax anticipation notes outstanding:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	2013 Tax Anticipation Notes		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	<u>\$ 270,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,725</u>	<u>\$ 274,725</u>

**NOTE 11 - OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**A. Compensated Absences**

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave components are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn ten to thirty days of vacation per fiscal year, depending upon the length of service. Accumulated, unused vacation time is paid to classified employees and administrators upon termination of employment.

Teachers and classified staff earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Upon retirement, qualified classified employees receive payment for one-fourth of the total sick leave accumulation up to a maximum of 47 days at their per diem rate. Certified employees receive 26% of their accumulated unused sick leave upon retirement. If a certified employee has 200 or more days of unused sick leave at the time of retirement, the employee will receive 30% of their accumulated unused sick leave.

**B. Insurance Benefits**

The District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to most employees in the amount of \$40,000 per employee.

**NOTE 12 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

**A. Property and Liability**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors, and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. The District has a comprehensive property and casualty policy with Netherlands Insurance Company. The deductible is \$10,000 per incident on property and an inland marine equipment schedule with a \$1,000 deductible. All vehicles are also insured with Netherlands Insurance Company and have a \$1,000 collision deductible. All Board members, administrators and employees are covered under a school district liability policy with Netherlands Insurance Company. The limits of this coverage are \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a commercial umbrella policy coverage limit of insurance of \$1,000,000 per each occurrence. The deductible is \$10,000 per claim. The general liability has a limit of \$1,000,000 for each occurrence and the general aggregate limit is \$2,000,000. Additionally, the District has purchased an excess liability policy that expands the limits by \$10,000,000 and would become primary if the District exhausted underlying liability limits. The Board members and superintendent have a \$20,000 position bond with Cincinnati Insurance Company.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 12 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)**

The Treasurer is covered under a bond in the amount of \$50,000 provided by Cincinnati Insurance Company.

Settled claims did not exceed commercial coverage in the past three fiscal years. There has been no other significant reduction in insurance coverage from the prior year.

**B. Workers' Compensation Rating Plan**

The District workers' compensation services are provided by the 1-888 OHIOCOMP Managed Care Organization. 1-888 OHIOCOMP Managed Care Organization is a certified managed care organization serving employers and their injured workers throughout Ohio's 88 counties. The intent of the organization is to provide cost-effective medical management services and exceptional customer service to employers. 1-888 OHIOCOMP Managed Care Organization works with employers to minimize the emotional and financial impact of workers' compensation claims. The organization emphasizes aggressive claims management with a focus on a safe and speedy return to work. They provide personalized customer services that include: workers' compensation, return-to-work focus, on-site employer staffing, claims & claims processes, policy information, discount programs, safety, OSHA & loss prevention injuries and continuing workers' compensation education.

**C. Employee Medical Benefits**

The District has established a limited risk management program for hospital/medical benefits. Premiums are paid into the Self-Insurance Fund by all other funds and are available to pay claims, claim reserves and administrative costs of the program. During fiscal year 2018, a total expense of \$1,032,980 was incurred in administrative costs. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$150,000. The liability for unpaid claims of \$777,042 reported at June 30, 2018 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues", as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, "Risk Financing Omnibus", which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred, but not reported claims, be accrued at the estimated ultimate cost of settling claims.

Changes in the fund's claims liability amount in 2018 and 2017 were:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Claims Incurred</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2018	\$ 770,942	\$ 7,544,677	\$ (7,538,577)	\$ 777,042
2017	772,520	7,155,231	(7,156,809)	770,942

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

***Net Pension Liability***

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District’s proportionate share of each pension plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan’s board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan’s unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *pension and postemployment benefits payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Plan Description - The District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

One year after an effective benefit date, a benefit recipient is entitled to a three percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). This same COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit.

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5 percent. The remaining 0.5 percent of the employer contribution rate was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$749,210 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$47,822 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB Plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Effective July 1, 2017, the cost-of-living adjustment was reduced to zero. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 26 years of service, or 31 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For fiscal year 2018, plan members were required to contribute 14 percent of their annual covered salary. The District was required to contribute 14 percent; the entire 14 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2018 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$3,041,711 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$520,480 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

***Net Pension Liability***

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net pension liability prior measurement date	0.17081060%	0.18508773%	
Proportion of the net pension liability current measurement date	<u>0.16861050%</u>	<u>0.18230598%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.00220010%</u>	<u>-0.00278175%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 10,074,105	\$ 43,307,176	\$ 53,381,281
Pension expense	\$ (927,280)	\$ (19,387,246)	\$ (20,314,526)

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 433,556	\$ 1,672,317	\$ 2,105,873
Changes of assumptions	520,939	9,471,755	9,992,694
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>749,210</u>	<u>3,041,711</u>	<u>3,790,921</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,703,705</u>	<u>\$14,185,783</u>	<u>\$ 15,889,488</u>

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 349,039	\$ 349,039
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	47,819	1,429,188	1,477,007
Difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>759,644</u>	<u>6,135,315</u>	<u>6,894,959</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 807,463</u>	<u>\$7,913,542</u>	<u>\$ 8,721,005</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

\$3,790,921 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	SERS	STRS	Total
2019	\$ (160,644)	\$ (716,379)	\$ (877,023)
2020	423,413	1,227,803	1,651,216
2021	119,110	2,137,410	2,256,520
2022	(234,846)	581,697	346,851
2023	(1)	(1)	(2)
Total	\$ 147,032	\$ 3,230,530	\$ 3,377,562

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2017, are presented below:

Wage inflation	3.00 percent
Future salary increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
COLA or ad hoc COLA	2.50 percent
Investment rate of return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)

Prior to 2017, an assumption of 3 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc COLA.

For 2017, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disabled members was based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Equity	22.50	4.75
International Equity	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

**Discount Rate** - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 13,980,240	\$ 10,074,105	\$ 6,801,920

**Actuarial Assumptions - STRS Ohio**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation, compared with July 1, 2016 are presented below:

	July 1, 2017	July 1, 2016
Inflation	2.50 percent	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65	12.25 percent at age 20 to 2.75 percent at age 70
Investment rate of return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3 percent	3.5 percent
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA commences on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

For the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

For the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89, and no set back from age 90 and above.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016. Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study, effective July 1, 2012.

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return *</u>
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	<u>1.00</u>	2.25
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2017. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2017. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2017.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 62,079,363	\$ 43,307,176	\$ 27,494,422

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS**

***Net OPEB Liability***

The net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability represents the District's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *pension and postemployment benefits payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2018, .5 percent of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2018, this amount was \$23,700. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2018, the District's surcharge obligation was \$92,387.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$120,136 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$94,158 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

***Net OPEB Liability***

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net OPEB liability prior measurement date	0.18169270%	0.18508773%	
Proportion of the net OPEB liability current measurement date	<u>0.17102570%</u>	<u>0.18230598%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.01066700%</u>	<u>-0.00278175%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 4,589,880	\$ 7,112,907	\$ 11,702,787
OPEB expense	\$ 201,822	\$ (2,191,728)	\$ (1,989,906)

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 410,601	\$ 410,601
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>120,136</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>120,136</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 120,136</u>	<u>\$ 410,601</u>	<u>\$ 530,737</u>
	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$ 12,121	\$ 304,022	\$ 316,143
Changes of assumptions	435,556	572,968	1,008,524
Difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>198,885</u>	<u>127,516</u>	<u>326,401</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 646,562</u>	<u>\$ 1,004,506</u>	<u>\$ 1,651,068</u>

\$120,136 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2019	\$ (232,900)	\$ (124,321)	\$ (357,221)
2020	(232,900)	(124,321)	(357,221)
2021	(177,731)	(124,321)	(302,052)
2022	(3,030)	(124,319)	(127,349)
2023	(1)	(48,312)	(48,313)
Thereafter	<u>-</u>	<u>(48,311)</u>	<u>(48,311)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (646,562)</u>	<u>\$ (593,905)</u>	<u>\$ (1,240,467)</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2017, are presented below:

Wage inflation	3.00 percent
Future salary increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
Investment rate of return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate:	
Measurement date	3.56 percent
Prior measurement date	2.92 percent
Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation:	
Measurement date	3.63 percent
Prior measurement date	2.98 percent
Medical trend assumption:	
Medicare	5.50 to 5.00 percent
Pre-Medicare	7.50 to 5.00 percent

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2015 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2017 was 3.63 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2017 was 2.98 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.56 percent, as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates* - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.63%) and higher (4.63%) than the current discount rate (3.63%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.5% decreasing to 4.0%) and higher (8.5% decreasing to 6.0%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (2.63%)	Current Discount Rate (3.63%)	1% Increase (4.63%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 5,542,865	\$ 4,589,880	\$ 3,834,873

	1% Decrease (6.5 % decreasing to 4.0 %)	Current Trend Rate (7.5 % decreasing to 5.0 %)	1% Increase (8.5 % decreasing to 6.0 %)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 3,724,344	\$ 4,589,880	\$ 5,735,433

***Actuarial Assumptions - STRS***

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3 percent
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017
Blended discount rate of return	4.13 percent
Health care cost trends	6 to 11 percent initial, 4.5 percent ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Since the prior measurement date, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

Also since the prior measurement date, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019. Subsequent to the current measurement date, the date for discontinuing remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements was extended to January 2020.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return *</u>
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	<u>1.00</u>	2.25
Total	<u><u>100.00 %</u></u>	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2037. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2036 and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The blended discount rate of 4.13 percent, which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent for the unfunded benefit payments, was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017. A blended discount rate of 3.26 percent which represents the long term expected rate of return of 7.75 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 2.85 percent for the unfunded benefit payments was used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2016.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate** - The following table represents the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 4.13 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (3.13 percent) or one percentage point higher (5.13 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB liability as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease (3.13%)	Current Discount Rate (4.13%)	1% Increase (5.13%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 9,548,963	\$ 7,112,907	\$ 5,187,626
	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 4,941,743	\$ 7,112,907	\$ 9,970,412

**NOTE 15 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 15 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - (Continued)**

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) State solvency loans payments reported as expenditures (budget basis), rather than as a fund liability (GAAP basis);
- (e) Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis); and,
- (f) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

**Net Change in Fund Balance**

	<u>General fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ 495,653
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	819,813
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	202,302
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	(63,264)
Funds budgeted elsewhere	40,224
Adjustment for encumbrances	394,077
GAAP basis	\$ 1,888,805

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the public school fund, the special trust fund, the termination benefits fund, the uniform school supplies fund, the workers compensation fund and the adult education fund.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 16 - CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The District received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2018, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

**B. Litigation**

The District is not involved in any litigation that would, in the opinion of management, would have a material effect on the financial statements.

**C. Foundation Funding**

District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2018 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2018 financial statements is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the District.

**NOTE 17 - SET-ASIDES**

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 17 - SET-ASIDES - (Continued)**

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2017	
Current year set-aside requirement	\$ 574,979
Current year qualifying expenditures	(377,261)
Excess qualified expenditures from prior years	-
Current year offsets	(944,699)
Waiver granted by ODE	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ (746,981)</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2019	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2018	<u>\$ -</u>

**NOTE 18 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General fund	\$ 287,205
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>123,189</u>
Total	<u>\$ 410,394</u>

**NOTE 19 - TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO BY OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

The City of Mansfield has entered into agreements for tax abatements for the following programs: Community Urban Redevelopment, Community Reinvestment Area and Enterprise Zone. These agreements abate property taxes to bring jobs, investment in real property improvements, and economic development into the City. During fiscal year 2018, the District's property taxes were reduced by \$705,722. Of the amount, \$135,924 was for Community Urban Redevelopment, \$133,966 was for Community Reinvestment Areas and \$435,832 was Enterprise Zone Tax Exemptions. The District received \$162,731 in revenue in lieu of taxes.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.16861050%	0.17081060%	0.17809650%	0.02102210%	0.02102210%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 10,074,105	\$ 12,501,760	\$ 10,162,359	\$ 10,639,165	\$ 12,501,168
District's covered payroll	\$ 5,452,464	\$ 5,278,536	\$ 5,361,639	\$ 6,108,608	\$ 6,177,045
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	184.76%	236.84%	189.54%	174.17%	202.38%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	69.50%	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.18230598%	0.18508773%	0.19314788%	0.22854701%	0.22854701%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 43,307,176	\$ 61,954,442	\$ 53,380,424	\$ 55,571,840	\$ 66,219,091
District's covered payroll	\$ 19,785,307	\$ 19,570,043	\$ 19,723,107	\$ 23,343,338	\$ 25,407,615
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	218.89%	316.58%	270.65%	238.06%	260.63%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.30%	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 749,210	\$ 763,345	\$ 738,995	\$ 706,664
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(749,210)</u>	<u>(763,345)</u>	<u>(738,995)</u>	<u>(706,664)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 5,549,704	\$ 5,452,464	\$ 5,278,536	\$ 5,361,639
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	13.18%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$ 846,653	\$ 854,903	\$ 870,570	\$ 799,373	\$ 896,581	\$ 664,257
<u>(846,653)</u>	<u>(854,903)</u>	<u>(870,570)</u>	<u>(799,373)</u>	<u>(896,581)</u>	<u>(664,257)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 6,108,608	\$ 6,177,045	\$ 6,472,639	\$ 6,359,372	\$ 6,621,721	\$ 6,750,579
13.86%	13.84%	13.45%	12.57%	13.54%	9.84%

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,041,711	\$ 2,769,943	\$ 2,739,806	\$ 2,761,235
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(3,041,711)</u>	<u>(2,769,943)</u>	<u>(2,739,806)</u>	<u>(2,761,235)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 21,726,507	\$ 19,785,307	\$ 19,570,043	\$ 19,723,107
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$ 3,034,634	\$ 3,302,990	\$ 3,443,850	\$ 3,506,000	\$ 3,570,326	\$ 3,661,097
<u>(3,034,634)</u>	<u>(3,302,990)</u>	<u>(3,443,850)</u>	<u>(3,506,000)</u>	<u>(3,570,326)</u>	<u>(3,661,097)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 23,343,338	\$ 25,407,615	\$ 26,491,154	\$ 26,969,231	\$ 27,464,046	\$ 28,162,285
13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.17102570%	0.18169270%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 4,589,880	\$ 5,178,914
District's covered payroll	\$ 5,452,464	\$ 5,278,536
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	84.18%	98.11%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	12.46%	11.49%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.18230598%	0.18508773%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 7,112,907	\$ 9,898,540
District's covered payroll	\$ 19,785,307	\$ 19,570,043
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	35.95%	50.58%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	47.10%	37.30%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 120,136	\$ 144,294	\$ 130,507	\$ 151,655
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(120,136)</u>	<u>(144,294)</u>	<u>(130,507)</u>	<u>(151,655)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 5,549,704	\$ 5,452,464	\$ 5,278,536	\$ 5,361,639
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	2.16%	2.65%	2.47%	2.83%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$ 126,059	\$ 109,159	\$ 132,111	\$ 192,451	\$ 134,241	\$ 405,794
<u>(126,059)</u>	<u>(109,159)</u>	<u>(132,111)</u>	<u>(192,451)</u>	<u>(134,241)</u>	<u>(405,794)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 6,108,608	\$ 6,177,045	\$ 6,472,639	\$ 6,359,372	\$ 6,621,721	\$ 6,750,579
2.06%	1.77%	2.04%	3.03%	2.03%	6.01%

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 21,726,507	\$ 19,785,307	\$ 19,570,043	\$ 19,723,107
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$ 241,626	\$ 235,928	\$ 245,989	\$ 250,429	\$ 255,023	\$ 261,507
<u>(241,626)</u>	<u>(235,928)</u>	<u>(245,989)</u>	<u>(250,429)</u>	<u>(255,023)</u>	<u>(261,507)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 23,343,338	\$ 25,407,615	\$ 26,491,154	\$ 26,969,231	\$ 27,464,046	\$ 28,162,285
1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

PENSION

---

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016. For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%. There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2018.

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.

(Continued)

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT)

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

---

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2017-2018.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COMBINING STATEMENTS  
AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**COMBINING STATEMENTS - NONMAJOR FUNDS**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

The special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes. The title of each special revenue fund is descriptive of the activities accounted for therein. The nonmajor special revenue funds are:

**Food Services**

To account for monies received and used that are related to the food service operations of the District.

**Other Grant Funds**

This fund accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources except for State and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

**Classroom Facilities Maintenance**

A fund provided to account for proceeds of a levy for the maintenance of facilities.

**District Managed Student Activity**

A fund provided to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs.

**Auxiliary Services**

This fund is used to account for monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the District.

**Public School Preschool**

This fund accounts for funds which assist the school district in paying the cost of preschool programs for three and four year olds.

**Data Communication**

A fund provided to account for money for Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

**Vocational Education Enhancement**

A fund used to account for Vocational Education Enhancements that: 1) expand the number of students enrolled in tech prep programs, 2) enable students to develop career plans, to identify initial educational and career goals, and to develop a career passport which provides a clear understanding of the student's knowledge, skills, and credentials to present to future employers, universities, and other training institutes and 3) replace or update equipment essential for the instruction of students in job skills taught as part of a vocational program or programs approved for such instruction by the State Board of Education.

**Alternative Schools**

A fund to account for the alternative educational programs for existing and new at-risk and delinquent youth.

**Miscellaneous State Grants**

A miscellaneous fund to account for certain State grants not accounted for in other funds.

**Adult Basic Education**

Instructional programs for persons sixteen (16) years of age and older who are not enrolled in secondary school and who have less than a twelfth-grade education or its equivalent; development of basic educational skills; or do not have a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent, and have not achieved an equivalent level of education, or are unable to speak, read, or write the English language.

(Continued)

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO  
COMBINING STATEMENTS - NONMAJOR FUNDS**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)**

**Title VI - B**

A fund which accounts for Federal funds used in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least-restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

**Vocational Education**

A fund which accounts for Federal funds used for secondary, post-secondary, adult, disadvantaged and handicapped persons, exemplary programs, cooperative education, construction of area vocational schools, ancillary services, research, advisory committees, and work-study projects, including sex equity grants.

**School Improvement Stimulus A**

This fund is used to help schools improve the teaching and learning of children failing, or most at risk of failing to meet challenging State academic achievement standards.

**Title I, Disadvantaged Children**

This fund is used to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

**IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped**

This fund accounts for Federal funds used to address the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three (3) through five (5) years.

**Improving Teacher Quality**

This fund accounts for various monies to hire additional classroom teachers, so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

**Miscellaneous Federal Grants**

This fund accounts for various monies received through State agencies from the federal government or directly from the federal government which are not classified elsewhere.

(Continued)

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**COMBINING STATEMENTS - NONMAJOR FUNDS**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)**

The following funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis). These funds are not included in the combining statements for the nonmajor special revenue funds since they are reported in the general fund (GAAP basis); however, the budgetary schedules for these funds are presented in this section.

**Special Trusts**

This fund is used to account for donations in which principal and income are used to support District programs.

**Uniform School Supplies**

This fund accounts for the purchase and sale of school supplies for use in the District. Profits derived from such sales are used for school purposes or activities connected with the school.

**Adult Education**

A fund provided to account for transactions made in connection with adult education classes.

**Public School Fund**

A fund provided to account for special local revenue sources, other than taxes or expendable trusts (i.e., profits from vending machines) that are assigned to expenditures for specified purposes. Such expenditures may include curricular and extra-curricular related purchases.

**Termination Benefits**

A fund provided to account for accumulated cash for the payment of termination benefits.

**Workers Compensation**

A fund provided to account for Workers' Compensation Insurance receipts and expenditures.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Project Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents. . . . .	\$ 1,428,693	\$ 1,803,680	\$ 773,121	\$ 4,005,494
Receivables:				
Property taxes . . . . .	91,080	1,729,288	1,013,643	2,834,011
Accounts . . . . .	111	-	-	111
Intergovernmental . . . . .	1,457,649	-	-	1,457,649
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	11,439	-	-	11,439
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	28,497	-	-	28,497
	<u>\$ 3,017,469</u>	<u>\$ 3,532,968</u>	<u>\$ 1,786,764</u>	<u>\$ 8,337,201</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 27,891	\$ -	\$ 29,830	\$ 57,721
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	592,498	-	-	592,498
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	10,358	-	-	10,358
Pension and post employment obligation payable.	80,011	-	-	80,011
Due to other funds. . . . .	254,359	-	-	254,359
	<u>965,117</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,830</u>	<u>994,947</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. . . . .	64,190	1,218,738	714,378	1,997,306
Delinquent property tax revenue not available. . . . .	16,342	310,283	181,876	508,501
Miscellaneous revenue not available. . . . .	111	-	-	111
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	858,023	-	-	858,023
	<u>938,666</u>	<u>1,529,021</u>	<u>896,254</u>	<u>3,363,941</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	11,439	-	-	11,439
Restricted:				
Debt service . . . . .	-	2,003,947	-	2,003,947
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	-	860,680	860,680
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	198,404	-	-	198,404
Food service operations . . . . .	920,329	-	-	920,329
Non-public schools . . . . .	97,299	-	-	97,299
Other purposes. . . . .	58,082	-	-	58,082
Extracurricular . . . . .	20,165	-	-	20,165
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	(192,032)	-	-	(192,032)
	<u>1,113,686</u>	<u>2,003,947</u>	<u>860,680</u>	<u>3,978,313</u>
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>1,113,686</u>	<u>2,003,947</u>	<u>860,680</u>	<u>3,978,313</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances. .	<u>\$ 3,017,469</u>	<u>\$ 3,532,968</u>	<u>\$ 1,786,764</u>	<u>\$ 8,337,201</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Project Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 164,587	\$ 1,182,429	\$ 834,310	\$ 2,181,326
Earnings on investments . . . . .	10,122	-	490	10,612
Charges for services . . . . .	165,505	-	-	165,505
Extracurricular . . . . .	153,400	-	-	153,400
Contributions and donations . . . . .	4,022	-	-	4,022
Other local revenues . . . . .	164,212	-	-	164,212
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	860,435	629,783	114,308	1,604,526
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	6,125,096	-	-	6,125,096
<b>Total revenues . . . . .</b>	<b>7,647,379</b>	<b>1,812,212</b>	<b>949,108</b>	<b>10,408,699</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	127,379	-	-	127,379
Special . . . . .	2,067,862	-	-	2,067,862
Vocational . . . . .	122,655	-	-	122,655
Adult continuing . . . . .	258,796	-	-	258,796
Other . . . . .	49,795	-	-	49,795
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	86,259	-	-	86,259
Instructional staff . . . . .	213,497	-	-	213,497
Administration . . . . .	217,096	-	-	217,096
Fiscal . . . . .	158,787	34,465	24,004	217,256
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	148,517	-	532,730	681,247
Pupil transportation . . . . .	35,326	-	-	35,326
Central . . . . .	791,244	-	-	791,244
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	702,122	-	-	702,122
Food service operations . . . . .	1,930,245	-	-	1,930,245
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	194,170	-	-	194,170
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	-	-	432,418	432,418
Debt service:				
Principal retirement . . . . .	-	1,160,000	-	1,160,000
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	-	180,219	-	180,219
<b>Total expenditures . . . . .</b>	<b>7,103,750</b>	<b>1,374,684</b>	<b>989,152</b>	<b>9,467,586</b>
Excess/ (Deficiency) of revenues over/ (under) expenditures . . . . .	543,629	437,528	(40,044)	941,113
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Sale of assets . . . . .	1,006	-	-	1,006
Transfers in . . . . .	-	-	200,000	200,000
<b>Total other financing sources . . . . .</b>	<b>1,006</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>201,006</b>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	544,635	437,528	159,956	1,142,119
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>569,051</b>	<b>1,566,419</b>	<b>700,724</b>	<b>2,836,194</b>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 1,113,686</b>	<b>\$ 2,003,947</b>	<b>\$ 860,680</b>	<b>\$ 3,978,313</b>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Food Services</u>	<u>Other Grant Funds</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>	<u>District Managed Student Activity</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents. . . . .	\$ 1,049,018	\$ 58,957	\$ 187,856	\$ 20,165
Receivables:				
Property taxes . . . . .	-	-	91,080	-
Accounts. . . . .	-	-	-	111
Intergovernmental . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	11,439	-	-	-
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	28,497	-	-	-
Total assets. . . . .	<u>\$ 1,088,954</u>	<u>\$ 58,957</u>	<u>\$ 278,936</u>	<u>\$ 20,276</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 56	\$ 452	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	137,301	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	951	423	-	-
Pension and post employment obligation payable . . . . .	18,878	-	-	-
Due to other funds . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>157,186</u>	<u>875</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. . . . .	-	-	64,190	-
Delinquent property tax revenue not available. . . . .	-	-	16,342	-
Miscellaneous revenue not available. . . . .	-	-	-	111
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,532</u>	<u>111</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	11,439	-	-	-
Restricted:				
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	-	-	198,404	-
Food service operations . . . . .	920,329	-	-	-
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other purposes. . . . .	-	58,082	-	-
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	20,165
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficits) . . . . .	<u>931,768</u>	<u>58,082</u>	<u>198,404</u>	<u>20,165</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances . . . . .	<u>\$ 1,088,954</u>	<u>\$ 58,957</u>	<u>\$ 278,936</u>	<u>\$ 20,276</u>

<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Public School Preschool</u>	<u>Vocational Education Enhancement</u>	<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Adult Basic Education</u>	<u>Title VI - B</u>
\$ 112,697	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	108,705	4,833	-	59,701	455,055
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 112,697</u>	<u>\$ 108,705</u>	<u>\$ 4,833</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 59,701</u>	<u>\$ 455,055</u>
\$ 11,755	\$ -	\$ 636	\$ -	\$ 2,681	\$ 11,266
2,835	37,062	-	-	14,824	118,727
41	164	-	-	206	2,586
767	1,687	-	-	4,493	15,042
-	8,806	24	3,005	19,135	74,532
<u>15,398</u>	<u>47,719</u>	<u>660</u>	<u>3,005</u>	<u>41,339</u>	<u>222,153</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	99,899	4,808	-	18,920	284,572
-	99,899	4,808	-	18,920	284,572
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
97,299	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(38,913)	(635)	(3,005)	(558)	(51,670)
<u>97,299</u>	<u>(38,913)</u>	<u>(635)</u>	<u>(3,005)</u>	<u>(558)</u>	<u>(51,670)</u>
<u>\$ 112,697</u>	<u>\$ 108,705</u>	<u>\$ 4,833</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 59,701</u>	<u>\$ 455,055</u>

-- (Continued)

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Vocational Education</u>	<u>School Improvement Stimulus A</u>	<u>Title I Disadvantaged Children</u>	<u>IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents. . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receivables:				
Property taxes . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Accounts. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental . . . . .	23,327	84,790	617,587	17,348
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total assets. . . . .	<u>\$ 23,327</u>	<u>\$ 84,790</u>	<u>\$ 617,587</u>	<u>\$ 17,348</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 391	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	13,404	6,811	258,896	2,162
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	81	99	5,769	31
Pension and post employment obligation payable . . . . .	1,280	1,907	35,270	495
Due to other funds . . . . .	7,137	2,986	130,700	3,448
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>21,902</u>	<u>11,803</u>	<u>431,026</u>	<u>6,136</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Delinquent property tax revenue not available. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous revenue not available. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	16,189	81,803	256,216	13,900
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>16,189</u>	<u>81,803</u>	<u>256,216</u>	<u>13,900</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Restricted:				
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other purposes. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	<u>(14,764)</u>	<u>(8,816)</u>	<u>(69,655)</u>	<u>(2,688)</u>
Total fund balances (deficits) . . . . .	<u>(14,764)</u>	<u>(8,816)</u>	<u>(69,655)</u>	<u>(2,688)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances . . . . .	<u>\$ 23,327</u>	<u>\$ 84,790</u>	<u>\$ 617,587</u>	<u>\$ 17,348</u>



<u>Improving Teacher Quality</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,428,693
-	-	91,080
-	-	111
57,041	29,262	1,457,649
-	-	11,439
-	-	28,497
<u>\$ 57,041</u>	<u>\$ 29,262</u>	<u>\$ 3,017,469</u>
\$ 654	\$ -	\$ 27,891
66	410	592,498
1	6	10,358
192	-	80,011
1,612	2,974	254,359
<u>2,525</u>	<u>3,390</u>	<u>965,117</u>
-	-	64,190
-	-	16,342
-	-	111
55,429	26,287	858,023
<u>55,429</u>	<u>26,287</u>	<u>938,666</u>
-	-	11,439
-	-	198,404
-	-	920,329
-	-	97,299
-	-	58,082
-	-	20,165
(913)	(415)	(192,032)
<u>(913)</u>	<u>(415)</u>	<u>1,113,686</u>
<u>\$ 57,041</u>	<u>\$ 29,262</u>	<u>\$ 3,017,469</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Food Services</u>	<u>Other Grant Funds</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>	<u>District Managed Student Activity</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 164,587	\$ -
Earnings on investments . . . . .	8,610	-	-	-
Charges for services . . . . .	165,505	-	-	-
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	153,400
Contributions and donations . . . . .	650	-	-	3,372
Other local revenues . . . . .	146	164,066	-	-
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	32,305	-	25,262	-
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	1,783,644	-	-	-
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>1,990,860</u>	<u>164,066</u>	<u>189,849</u>	<u>156,772</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	-	111,612	-	-
Special . . . . .	-	4,416	-	-
Vocational . . . . .	-	48	-	-
Adult continuing . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	-	5,620	-	-
Instructional staff . . . . .	-	7,731	-	-
Administration . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Fiscal . . . . .	-	-	4,814	-
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	5,130	-	121,778	-
Pupil transportation . . . . .	-	29,291	-	-
Central . . . . .	-	4,027	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	-	10,419	-	-
Food service operations . . . . .	1,930,245	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	194,170
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>1,935,375</u>	<u>173,164</u>	<u>126,592</u>	<u>194,170</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>55,485</u>	<u>(9,098)</u>	<u>63,257</u>	<u>(37,398)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Sale of assets . . . . .	1,006	-	-	-
Total other financing sources . . . . .	<u>1,006</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	56,491	(9,098)	63,257	(37,398)
<b>Fund balances (deficits) at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>875,277</u>	<u>67,180</u>	<u>135,147</u>	<u>57,563</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficits) at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 931,768</u>	<u>\$ 58,082</u>	<u>\$ 198,404</u>	<u>\$ 20,165</u>

<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Public School Preschool</u>	<u>Data Communication</u>	<u>Vocational Education Enhancement</u>	<u>Alternative Schools</u>	<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1,512	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
488,005	115,316	16,200	3,192	11,055	2,500
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>489,517</u>	<u>115,316</u>	<u>16,200</u>	<u>3,192</u>	<u>11,055</u>	<u>2,500</u>
-	-	-	-	-	2,500
-	19,215	-	-	-	3,005
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	74	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	16,200	3,828	-	-
436,329	113,321	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>436,329</u>	<u>132,536</u>	<u>16,200</u>	<u>3,828</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>5,505</u>
<u>53,188</u>	<u>(17,220)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(636)</u>	<u>10,981</u>	<u>(3,005)</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
53,188	(17,220)	-	(636)	10,981	(3,005)
44,111	(21,693)	-	1	(10,981)	-
<u>\$ 97,299</u>	<u>\$ (38,913)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (635)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,005)</u>

-- (Continued)

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Adult Basic Education</u>	<u>Title VI - B</u>	<u>Vocational Education</u>	<u>School Improvement Stimulus A</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Earnings on investments . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Charges for services . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other local revenues . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	166,600	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	284,334	1,135,189	129,716	90,481
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>450,934</u>	<u>1,135,189</u>	<u>129,716</u>	<u>90,481</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	-	-	-	7,700
Special . . . . .	-	830,528	-	-
Vocational . . . . .	-	-	122,607	-
Adult continuing . . . . .	233,114	-	-	-
Other . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	-	75,723	-	-
Instructional staff . . . . .	98,081	-	4,710	3,304
Administration . . . . .	48,584	59,311	-	-
Fiscal . . . . .	16,190	41,192	-	5,545
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	21,609	-	-	-
Pupil transportation . . . . .	-	4,165	-	-
Central . . . . .	9,119	13,142	2,313	22,696
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	-	7,523	-	37,519
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>426,697</u>	<u>1,031,584</u>	<u>129,630</u>	<u>76,764</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>24,237</u>	<u>103,605</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>13,717</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Sale of assets . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	24,237	103,605	86	13,717
<b>Fund balances (deficits) at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>(24,795)</u>	<u>(155,275)</u>	<u>(14,850)</u>	<u>(22,533)</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficits) at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ (558)</u>	<u>\$ (51,670)</u>	<u>\$ (14,764)</u>	<u>\$ (8,816)</u>

<b>Title I Disadvantaged Children</b>	<b>IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped</b>	<b>Improving Teacher Quality</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 164,587
-	-	-	-	10,122
-	-	-	-	165,505
-	-	-	-	153,400
-	-	-	-	4,022
-	-	-	-	164,212
-	-	-	-	860,435
2,470,025	26,940	185,127	19,640	6,125,096
2,470,025	26,940	185,127	19,640	7,647,379
-	-	222	5,345	127,379
1,191,949	18,749	-	-	2,067,862
-	-	-	-	122,655
-	-	-	25,682	258,796
49,795	-	-	-	49,795
-	842	-	4,000	86,259
98,028	1,643	-	-	213,497
99,665	-	9,223	313	217,096
83,265	976	6,805	-	158,787
-	-	-	-	148,517
1,870	-	-	-	35,326
588,613	718	122,924	7,664	791,244
82,279	-	11,685	3,047	702,122
-	-	-	-	1,930,245
-	-	-	-	194,170
2,195,464	22,928	150,859	46,051	7,103,750
274,561	4,012	34,268	(26,411)	543,629
-	-	-	-	1,006
-	-	-	-	1,006
274,561	4,012	34,268	(26,411)	544,635
(344,216)	(6,700)	(35,181)	25,996	569,051
\$ (69,655)	\$ (2,688)	\$ (913)	\$ (415)	\$ 1,113,686

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Food Services</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 1,911,200	\$ 1,911,200	\$ 1,874,426	\$ (36,774)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>2,008,786</u>	<u>2,008,786</u>	<u>1,792,027</u>	<u>216,759</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(97,586)	(97,586)	82,399	179,985
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	965,184	965,184	965,184	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>1,435</u>	<u>1,435</u>	<u>1,435</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 869,033</u>	<u>\$ 869,033</u>	<u>\$ 1,049,018</u>	<u>\$ 179,985</u>
<b>Other Grant Funds</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 193,328	\$ 193,328	\$ 193,327	\$ (1)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>115,776</u>	<u>261,635</u>	<u>218,838</u>	<u>42,797</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	77,552	(68,307)	(25,511)	42,796
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	53,556	53,556	53,556	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>14,752</u>	<u>14,752</u>	<u>14,752</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 145,860</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 42,797</u>	<u>\$ 42,796</u>
<b>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 102,200	\$ 102,200	\$ 188,338	\$ 86,138
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>141,009</u>	<u>141,009</u>	<u>136,130</u>	<u>4,879</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(38,809)	(38,809)	52,208	91,017
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	90,479	90,479	90,479	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>41,009</u>	<u>41,009</u>	<u>41,009</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 92,679</u>	<u>\$ 92,679</u>	<u>\$ 183,696</u>	<u>\$ 91,017</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>District Managed Student Activity</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 168,100	\$ 168,100	\$ 172,926	\$ 4,826
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>186,337</u>	<u>226,008</u>	<u>216,134</u>	<u>9,874</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(18,237)	(57,908)	(43,208)	14,700
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	51,424	51,424	51,424	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>9,413</u>	<u>9,413</u>	<u>9,413</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 42,600</u>	<u>\$ 2,929</u>	<u>\$ 17,629</u>	<u>\$ 14,700</u>
<b>Auxiliary Services</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 508,534	\$ 508,534	\$ 508,533	\$ (1)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>575,040</u>	<u>572,581</u>	<u>488,157</u>	<u>84,424</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(66,506)	(64,047)	20,376	84,423
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	18,384	18,384	18,384	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>45,663</u>	<u>45,663</u>	<u>45,663</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (2,459)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 84,423</u>	<u>\$ 84,423</u>
<b>Public School Preschool</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 281,885	\$ 281,885	\$ 121,215	\$ (160,670)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>267,180</u>	<u>267,180</u>	<u>115,316</u>	<u>151,864</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	14,705	14,705	5,899	(8,806)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	<u>(14,705)</u>	<u>(14,705)</u>	<u>(14,705)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (8,806)</u>	<u>\$ (8,806)</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Data Communication</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 16,200	\$ 16,200	\$ 16,200	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>-</u>	<u>16,200</u>	<u>16,200</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	16,200	-	-	-
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 16,200</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Vocational Education Enhancement</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 11,933	\$ 11,933	\$ 6,682	\$ (5,251)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>8,419</u>	<u>8,419</u>	<u>4,569</u>	<u>3,850</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	3,514	3,514	2,113	(1,401)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	<u>(3,514)</u>	<u>(3,514)</u>	<u>(3,514)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,401)</u>	<u>\$ (1,401)</u>
<b>Alternative Schools</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 31,230	\$ 31,230	\$ 27,376	\$ (3,854)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>14,909</u>	<u>14,909</u>	<u>11,055</u>	<u>3,854</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	16,321	16,321	16,321	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	<u>(16,321)</u>	<u>(16,321)</u>	<u>(16,321)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Miscellaneous State Grants</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 5,540	\$ 5,540	\$ 2,500	\$ (3,040)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	-	5,540	5,505	35
Net Change in Fund Balances	5,540	-	(3,005)	(3,005)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 5,540</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,005)</u>	<u>\$ (3,005)</u>
<b>Adult Basic Education</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 525,539	\$ 525,539	\$ 451,657	\$ (73,882)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	470,667	484,035	432,596	51,439
Net Change in Fund Balances	54,872	41,504	19,061	(22,443)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(42,818)	(42,818)	(42,818)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,313	1,313	1,313	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 13,367</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>	<u>\$ (22,444)</u>	<u>\$ (22,443)</u>
<b>Title VI-B</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 1,668,250	\$ 1,668,250	\$ 1,085,916	\$ (582,334)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,419,761	1,547,040	1,063,881	483,159
Net Change in Fund Balances	248,489	121,210	22,035	(99,175)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(219,275)	(219,275)	(219,275)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	98,065	98,065	98,065	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 127,279</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (99,175)</u>	<u>\$ (99,175)</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Vocational Education</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 165,160	\$ 165,160	\$ 141,833	\$ (23,327)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>142,871</u>	<u>145,905</u>	<u>129,715</u>	<u>16,190</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	22,289	19,255	12,118	(7,137)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(24,081)	(24,081)	(24,081)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>4,826</u>	<u>4,826</u>	<u>4,826</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,034</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (7,137)</u>	<u>\$ (7,137)</u>
<b>School Improvement Stimulus A</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 192,337	\$ 192,337	\$ 94,022	\$ (98,315)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>22,284</u>	<u>185,809</u>	<u>90,480</u>	<u>95,329</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	170,053	6,528	3,542	(2,986)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(8,405)	(8,405)	(8,405)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>1,877</u>	<u>1,877</u>	<u>1,877</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 163,525</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,986)</u>	<u>\$ (2,986)</u>
<b>Title I Disadvantaged Children</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 2,942,163	\$ 2,942,163	\$ 2,276,289	\$ (665,874)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>2,721,624</u>	<u>2,774,787</u>	<u>2,270,013</u>	<u>504,774</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	220,539	167,376	6,276	(161,100)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(178,177)	(178,177)	(178,177)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>10,802</u>	<u>10,802</u>	<u>10,802</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 53,164</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ (161,099)</u>	<u>\$ (161,100)</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 50,267	\$ 50,267	\$ 27,532	\$ (22,735)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>40,840</u>	<u>45,927</u>	<u>32,194</u>	<u>13,733</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	9,427	4,340	(4,662)	(9,002)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(13,612)	(13,612)	(13,612)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>9,572</u>	<u>9,572</u>	<u>9,572</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 5,387</u>	<u>\$ 300</u>	<u>\$ (8,702)</u>	<u>\$ (9,002)</u>
<b>Improving Teacher Quality</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 298,291	\$ 298,291	\$ 218,899	\$ (79,392)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>234,199</u>	<u>262,906</u>	<u>186,994</u>	<u>75,912</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	64,092	35,385	31,905	(3,480)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(43,289)	(43,289)	(43,289)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>7,904</u>	<u>7,904</u>	<u>7,904</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 28,707</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,480)</u>	<u>\$ (3,480)</u>
<b>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 38,644	\$ 38,644	\$ 16,665	\$ (21,979)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>25,995</u>	<u>64,639</u>	<u>45,635</u>	<u>19,004</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	12,649	(25,995)	(28,970)	(2,975)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>25,996</u>	<u>25,996</u>	<u>25,996</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 38,645</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ (2,974)</u>	<u>\$ (2,975)</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Special Trusts</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 26,228	\$ 26,228	\$ 9,307	\$ (16,921)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>89,917</u>	<u>90,417</u>	<u>11,932</u>	<u>78,485</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(63,689)	(64,189)	(2,625)	61,564
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	95,756	95,756	95,756	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>1,742</u>	<u>1,742</u>	<u>1,742</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 33,809</u>	<u>\$ 33,309</u>	<u>\$ 94,873</u>	<u>\$ 61,564</u>
<b>Uniform School Supplies</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 35,050	\$ 35,050	\$ 22,215	\$ (12,835)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>109,154</u>	<u>124,087</u>	<u>86,043</u>	<u>38,044</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(74,104)	(89,037)	(63,828)	25,209
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	100,464	100,464	100,464	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>4,154</u>	<u>4,154</u>	<u>4,154</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 30,514</u>	<u>\$ 15,581</u>	<u>\$ 40,790</u>	<u>\$ 25,209</u>
<b>Adult Education</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 200,200	\$ 200,200	\$ 89,001	\$ (111,199)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>322,080</u>	<u>322,080</u>	<u>154,187</u>	<u>167,893</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(121,880)	(121,880)	(65,186)	56,694
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>501,507</u>	<u>501,507</u>	<u>501,507</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 379,627</u>	<u>\$ 379,627</u>	<u>\$ 436,321</u>	<u>\$ 56,694</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Public School Fund</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 137,600	\$ 137,600	\$ 134,088	\$ (3,512)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>277,736</u>	<u>252,886</u>	<u>148,841</u>	<u>104,045</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(140,136)	(115,286)	(14,753)	100,533
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	121,235	121,235	121,235	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>15,291</u>	<u>15,291</u>	<u>15,291</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (3,610)</u>	<u>\$ 21,240</u>	<u>\$ 121,773</u>	<u>\$ 100,533</u>
<b>Termination Benefits</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 150,000	\$ (200,000)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>186,364</u>	<u>213,636</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(50,000)	(50,000)	(36,364)	13,636
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>591,465</u>	<u>591,465</u>	<u>591,465</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 541,465</u>	<u>\$ 541,465</u>	<u>\$ 555,101</u>	<u>\$ 13,636</u>
<b>Workers Compensation</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 102,200	\$ 102,200	\$ 294,671	\$ 192,471
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>155,245</u>	<u>94,755</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(147,800)	(147,800)	139,426	287,226
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>318,863</u>	<u>318,863</u>	<u>318,863</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 171,063</u>	<u>\$ 171,063</u>	<u>\$ 458,289</u>	<u>\$ 287,226</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENTS - NONMAJOR FUNDS**

**Nonmajor Debt Service Fund**

**Debt Service Fund**

The debt service fund is used to account for the resources restricted for payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Debt Service</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 1,428,800	\$ 1,428,800	\$ 1,792,315	\$ 363,515
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>1,391,000</u>	<u>1,391,000</u>	<u>1,374,684</u>	<u>16,316</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	37,800	37,800	417,631	379,831
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>1,386,049</u>	<u>1,386,049</u>	<u>1,386,049</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,423,849</u>	<u>\$ 1,423,849</u>	<u>\$ 1,803,680</u>	<u>\$ 379,831</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENTS - NONMAJOR FUNDS**

**Nonmajor Capital Project Funds**

Capital project funds are established to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds). The nonmajor capital project funds are:

**Permanent Improvement**

The permanent improvement fund may be used for acquiring real estate for school purposes; for constructing, adding to, remodeling and improving school buildings. Such expenditures shall add permanently to the school land or buildings, or extend the useful life of existing buildings for five years or more. The fund may also be used for landscaping and making other school site improvements which have an anticipated useful life of five years or more.

**Building**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and expenditures involved in the construction and replacement of facilities for the instruction of students. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of certificates of participation are paid into this fund. Expenditures recorded here represent the costs of acquiring and improving capital facilities.



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>Permanent Improvement</b>	<b>Building</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents. . . . .	\$ 330,265	\$ 442,856	\$ 773,121
Receivables:			
Property taxes . . . . .	1,013,643	-	1,013,643
Total assets. . . . .	\$ 1,343,908	\$ 442,856	\$ 1,786,764
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 29,830	\$ -	\$ 29,830
Total liabilities. . . . .	29,830	-	29,830
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. . . . .	714,378	-	714,378
Delinquent property tax revenue not available. . . . .	181,876	-	181,876
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	896,254	-	896,254
<b>Fund balances:</b>			
Restricted:			
Capital improvements . . . . .	417,824	442,856	860,680
Total fund balances. . . . .	417,824	442,856	860,680
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances . . . . .	\$ 1,343,908	\$ 442,856	\$ 1,786,764

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>Permanent Improvement</b>	<b>Building</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 834,310	\$ -	\$ 834,310
Earnings on investments . . . . .	38	452	490
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	114,308	-	114,308
Total revenues . . . . .	948,656	452	949,108
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services:			
Fiscal . . . . .	24,004	-	24,004
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	532,730	-	532,730
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	432,418	-	432,418
Total expenditures . . . . .	989,152	-	989,152
Excess of expenditures over/ (under) revenues . . . . .	(40,496)	452	(40,044)
<b>Other financing sources :</b>			
Transfers in . . . . .	-	200,000	200,000
Total other financing sources . . . . .	-	200,000	200,000
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	(40,496)	200,452	159,956
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>458,320</b>	<b>242,404</b>	<b>700,724</b>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 417,824</b>	<b>\$ 442,856</b>	<b>\$ 860,680</b>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Permanent Improvement</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 945,485	\$ 945,485	\$ 944,737	\$ (748)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>1,143,100</u>	<u>1,143,100</u>	<u>1,105,802</u>	<u>37,298</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(197,615)	(197,615)	(161,065)	36,550
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	285,485	285,485	285,485	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>138,578</u>	<u>138,578</u>	<u>138,578</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$ 226,448</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 226,448</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 262,998</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 36,550</u></u>
<b>Building</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	<u>\$ 200,200</u>	<u>\$ 200,200</u>	<u>\$ 200,452</u>	<u>\$ 252</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	200,200	200,200	200,452	252
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>242,404</u>	<u>242,404</u>	<u>242,404</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$ 442,604</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 442,604</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 442,856</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 252</u></u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENTS - PROPRIETARY FUND**

**Proprietary Fund Description**

Internal service funds account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency of the District to other departments or agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis. Charges are intended to recoup the total cost of such services.

**Self Insurance**

The internal service fund accounts for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District on a cost reimbursement basis. The District's only internal service fund accounts for a self-insurance program for employee health benefits.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Self-Insurance</b>				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 9,562,200	\$ 9,562,200	\$ 9,627,253	\$ 65,053
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>8,910,000</u>	<u>8,910,000</u>	<u>8,575,782</u>	<u>334,218</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	652,200	652,200	1,051,471	399,271
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>4,172,263</u>	<u>4,172,263</u>	<u>4,172,263</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 4,824,463</u>	<u>\$ 4,824,463</u>	<u>\$ 5,223,734</u>	<u>\$ 399,271</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENTS - FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

**Agency Funds**

**District Agency**

An agency fund used to account for those assets held by the District as an agent for individuals, private organization, other governmental units, and/or funds.

**Student Activity**

An agency fund provided to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program. This fund typically includes those student activities which consist of a student body, student president, student treasurer and faculty advisor.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
AGENCY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<b>Beginning Balance July 1, 2017</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Ending Balance July 1, 2018</b>
<b>District Agency</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 86,756	\$ 86,756	\$ -
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 86,756</u>	<u>\$ 86,756</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deposits held and due to others. . . . .	\$ -	\$ 86,756	\$ 86,756	\$ -
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 86,756</u>	<u>\$ 86,756</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Student Activity</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$ 19,936	\$ 22,697	\$ 24,937	\$ 17,696
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 19,936</u>	<u>\$ 22,697</u>	<u>\$ 24,937</u>	<u>\$ 17,696</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 611	\$ 60	\$ 611	\$ 60
Due to students . . . . .	19,325	22,637	24,326	17,636
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>\$ 19,936</u>	<u>\$ 22,697</u>	<u>\$ 24,937</u>	<u>\$ 17,696</u>
<b>Total Agency Funds</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$ 19,936	\$ 109,453	\$ 111,693	\$ 17,696
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 19,936</u>	<u>\$ 109,453</u>	<u>\$ 111,693</u>	<u>\$ 17,696</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 611	\$ 60	\$ 611	\$ 60
Deposits held and due to others . . . . .	-	86,756	86,756	-
Due to students . . . . .	19,325	22,637	24,326	17,636
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>\$ 19,936</u>	<u>\$ 109,453</u>	<u>\$ 111,693</u>	<u>\$ 17,696</u>

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Mansfield City School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<b><u>Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	<b>1 - 15</b>
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	<b>16 - 21</b>
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	<b>22 - 25</b>
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	<b>26 - 27</b>
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	<b>28 - 38</b>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017 (2)</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Governmental activities</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 39,591,089	\$ 39,230,759	\$ 39,528,475	\$ 39,370,227
Restricted	4,987,294	4,492,382	3,577,343	3,576,094
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(37,900,775)</u>	<u>(67,284,514)</u>	<u>(55,856,048)</u>	<u>(64,546,682)</u>
Total governmental activities net position (deficit)	<u>\$ 6,677,608</u>	<u>\$ (23,561,373)</u>	<u>\$ (12,750,230)</u>	<u>\$ (21,600,361)</u>

**Source:** District financial records.

- (1) Amounts have been restated to reflect implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 and 71 which was implemented in 2015.
- (2) Amounts have been restated to reflect implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 which was implemented in 2018.

<u>2014 (1)</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$ 40,338,908	\$ 37,550,768	\$ 39,386,102	\$ 41,178,429	\$ 41,539,657	\$ 41,659,777
3,481,565	6,757,679	12,430,751	17,655,289	19,597,652	19,135,495
(75,664,383)	(25,562)	639,770	1,039,709	1,259,386	1,628,242
<u>\$ (31,843,910)</u>	<u>\$ 44,282,885</u>	<u>\$ 52,456,623</u>	<u>\$ 59,873,427</u>	<u>\$ 62,396,695</u>	<u>\$ 62,423,514</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>Expenses</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Instruction:					
Regular	\$ 6,545,054	\$ 16,024,059	\$ 13,748,496	\$ 14,996,618	\$ 16,971,859
Special	3,420,804	8,297,829	8,936,184	8,669,348	10,275,409
Vocational	636,443	1,128,009	1,184,530	1,190,629	1,261,687
Adult/continuing	101,604	325,099	365,088	306,805	349,978
Other instructional	14,224,781	14,335,187	12,942,672	12,097,269	13,402,130
Support services:					
Pupil	2,378,140	3,136,074	3,100,830	3,137,165	3,345,154
Instructional staff	253,426	681,527	725,073	703,060	665,850
Board of education	20,097	19,677	22,422	16,757	17,330
Administration	2,063,872	3,700,964	3,114,143	3,205,864	3,131,335
Fiscal	1,018,071	1,444,672	1,354,840	1,192,257	1,095,305
Business	521,582	544,232	452,005	711,440	617,594
Operations and maintenance	3,665,022	4,384,614	3,833,914	4,029,892	3,048,091
Pupil transportation	1,283,038	2,451,802	2,076,260	2,101,301	2,722,278
Central	1,356,208	2,056,494	2,378,475	2,458,074	1,902,232
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	1,404,541	2,005,324	1,972,015	2,026,469	2,184,074
Other non-instructional services	745,484	988,178	911,841	893,852	2,265,964
Extracurricular activities	415,114	446,949	790,470	762,616	786,484
Interest and fiscal charges	243,184	566,507	650,987	763,392	761,490
<b>Total governmental activities expenses</b>	<u>40,296,465</u>	<u>62,537,197</u>	<u>58,560,245</u>	<u>59,262,808</u>	<u>64,804,244</u>

	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
\$	17,989,402	\$ 18,254,929	\$ 17,515,045	\$ 18,069,579	\$ 19,989,890
	8,808,421	8,429,773	8,959,341	7,984,862	7,554,146
	1,053,827	1,227,683	1,093,219	1,286,686	1,537,195
	398,364	344,615	295,197	296,283	282,637
	12,844,720	12,211,736	12,200,750	11,507,952	11,317,209
	3,138,452	3,873,533	3,797,117	4,008,290	3,581,498
	2,831,811	3,007,763	2,678,525	2,360,438	2,874,475
	23,839	18,815	21,212	41,808	26,558
	3,600,625	3,340,448	3,271,485	4,051,082	4,182,766
	1,027,979	1,230,241	1,128,274	1,408,206	1,158,849
	517,173	622,005	889,335	854,710	1,552,428
	6,134,727	8,526,318	6,145,098	5,260,626	5,556,082
	2,263,533	2,638,807	2,204,185	2,110,449	2,128,268
	2,390,171	2,186,641	2,188,411	2,563,524	2,012,513
	2,106,627	2,214,583	2,264,765	2,049,519	2,234,997
	2,310,622	1,970,225	2,044,491	1,970,052	2,009,458
	777,171	828,974	1,024,745	841,864	820,869
	890,721	738,373	731,366	750,139	743,655
	<u>69,108,185</u>	<u>71,665,462</u>	<u>68,452,561</u>	<u>67,416,069</u>	<u>69,563,493</u>

- Continued

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>Program revenues</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
Instruction:					
Regular	\$ 1,286,673	\$ 607,444	\$ 962,952	\$ 910,453	\$ 946,546
Special	401,923	310,264	98,381	290,731	293,289
Adult/continuing	17,168	140,236	108,431	87,068	1,249
Support services:					
Pupil	-	-	-	-	-
Instructional staff	6,939	60,718	51,386	48,975	-
Administration	44,204	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	22,935	13,902	19,393	10,932	30,006
Pupil transportation	29,420	58,225	50,328	52,697	47,028
Central	-	-	1,775	3,069	-
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	165,066	163,268	185,020	198,906	202,213
Extracurricular activities	245,247	272,681	240,098	231,916	257,316
Operating grants and contributions:					
Instruction:					
Regular	127,665	401,083	494,423	513,940	937,181
Special	7,712,264	8,020,058	8,281,269	8,472,937	7,783,471
Vocational	919,341	712,088	463,334	576,181	455,759
Adult/continuing	264,874	255,321	232,877	233,305	289,327
Other	52,237	856	119,128	44,395	70,626
Support services:					
Pupil	92,064	135,889	207,791	195,144	229,418
Instructional staff	223,777	227,225	243,266	296,136	285,646
Administration	230,546	364,431	327,391	233,807	219,332
Fiscal	168,720	164,510	49,410	57,930	51,121
Business	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	27,017	2,314	8,911	10,711	-
Pupil transportation	295,266	316,111	317,957	292,318	36,767
Central	882,626	1,019,023	1,019,579	653,360	671,073
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	1,820,517	1,845,630	1,890,026	1,938,247	1,949,152
Other non-instructional services	851,998	721,320	713,190	660,059	673,313
Extracurricular activities	38,247	31,427	15,035	6,400	34,293
Capital grants and contributions:					
Support services:					
Operations and maintenance	490	225	4	2	4,300
Pupil transportation	-	-	45	-	-
Central	-	-	-	14	-
Total governmental program revenues	<u>15,927,224</u>	<u>15,844,249</u>	<u>16,101,400</u>	<u>16,019,633</u>	<u>15,468,426</u>
<b>Net (expense)/revenue</b>					
Governmental activities	<u>\$ (24,369,241)</u>	<u>\$ (46,692,948)</u>	<u>\$ (42,458,845)</u>	<u>\$ (43,243,175)</u>	<u>\$ (49,335,818)</u>

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$	963,519	\$ 899,295	\$ 767,643	\$ 685,572	\$ 1,726,719
	298,376	184,052	51,366	101,214	79,290
	4,161	2,421	165,423	182,375	97,699
	-	-	-	268	1,801
	-	-	-	709	-
	-	-	-	20	-
	28,372	14,065	8,361	8,347	5,645
	63,446	47,679	74,852	71,304	93,783
	-	-	-	19	-
	287,831	314,672	321,429	344,888	399,632
	296,779	308,750	339,358	257,393	266,284
	618,874	762,979	1,474,314	3,461,489	4,736,668
	5,341,400	5,551,809	6,544,371	825,514	5,065,374
	510,647	504,216	513,716	566,467	577,910
	251,861	160,546	144,069	156,261	200,235
	150,444	21,820	586,983	349,805	214,035
	160,293	673,356	772,730	521,083	205,106
	855,434	916,381	971,663	717,293	1,304,748
	345,018	273,471	668,548	453,817	633,138
	44,775	36,906	391,252	612,575	77,714
	-	-	81,894	150,005	266,096
	21,160	114,175	-	9,551	9,010
	43,416	225,431	207,680	65,231	288,118
	742,970	917,648	1,421,091	1,712,966	468,406
	1,954,971	1,886,561	1,770,160	1,791,360	1,826,842
	629,730	665,685	662,688	655,368	612,549
	18,291	150	12,571	6,222	3,815
	3,801	95,985	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	57,697
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>13,635,569</u>	<u>14,578,053</u>	<u>17,952,162</u>	<u>13,707,116</u>	<u>19,218,314</u>
	<u>\$ (55,472,616)</u>	<u>\$ (57,087,409)</u>	<u>\$ (50,500,399)</u>	<u>\$ (53,708,953)</u>	<u>\$ (50,345,179)</u>

- Continued

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONCLUDED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>General revenues and other changes in net position</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Property taxes levied for:					
General purposes	\$ 16,936,877	\$ 14,074,730	\$ 15,662,706	\$ 17,411,176	\$ 14,803,535
Classroom facilities maintenance	165,155	116,451	57,392	75,741	-
Special revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	1,177,871	1,126,363	239,549	314,777	49,584
Capital outlay	818,118	774,137	806,785	843,781	428,565
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	34,871,524	34,227,010	34,087,756	34,232,213	31,343,049
Investment earnings	148,629	90,899	122,688	16,636	21,337
Miscellaneous	490,048	405,375	332,100	592,400	1,401,925
Special item - Refund to OSFC	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>54,608,222</u>	<u>50,814,965</u>	<u>51,308,976</u>	<u>53,486,724</u>	<u>48,047,995</u>
<b>Change in net position</b>					
Governmental activities	<u>\$ 30,238,981</u>	<u>\$ 4,122,017</u>	<u>\$ 8,850,131</u>	<u>\$ 10,243,549</u>	<u>\$ (1,287,823)</u>

**Source:** District financial records.



<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$ 13,788,844	\$ 16,556,416	\$ 14,373,048	\$ 15,799,838	\$ 18,475,788
-	-	-	-	-
121,936	181,513	149,398	184,372	171,794
348,474	754,501	680,036	825,389	685,809
1,089,744	873,114	752,595	888,128	857,835
30,697,183	30,886,092	30,502,993	34,010,921	27,947,576
16,273	61,726	160,063	384,336	533,509
1,383,271	1,481,768	1,358,998	1,589,150	404,211
-	(1,124,525)	-	-	-
<u>47,445,725</u>	<u>49,670,605</u>	<u>47,977,131</u>	<u>53,682,134</u>	<u>49,076,522</u>
<u>\$ (8,026,891)</u>	<u>\$ (7,416,804)</u>	<u>\$ (2,523,268)</u>	<u>\$ (26,819)</u>	<u>\$ (1,268,657)</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>General fund:</b>					
Nonspendable	\$ 188,475	\$ 199,638	\$ 113,794	\$ 72,906	\$ 66,788
Restricted	-	-	-	4,982	4,982
Committed	522,448	591,465	332,369	60,134	-
Assigned	4,568,221	1,605,831	1,366,625	660,809	-
Unassigned (deficit)	10,302,756	11,296,161	8,730,030	2,653,463	(5,154,707)
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved (deficit)	-	-	-	-	-
Total general fund	<u>\$ 15,581,900</u>	<u>\$ 13,693,095</u>	<u>\$ 10,542,818</u>	<u>\$ 3,452,294</u>	<u>\$ (5,082,937)</u>
<b>All other governmental funds:</b>					
Nonspendable	\$ 11,439	\$ 11,122	\$ 6,108	\$ 5,241	\$ 26,115
Restricted	4,158,906	3,461,296	3,427,296	4,288,062	5,017,263
Unassigned (deficit)	(192,032)	(636,224)	(222,992)	(51,479)	(12,795)
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:					
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 3,978,313</u>	<u>\$ 2,836,194</u>	<u>\$ 3,210,412</u>	<u>\$ 4,241,824</u>	<u>\$ 5,030,583</u>

**Source:** District financial records.

**Note:** The District implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2011. Descriptions of the GASB Statement No. 54 fund balance classifications can be found in Note 2.M. of the basic financial statements. Prior to fiscal year 2011, fund balance was classified as either reserved or unreserved. Reserved fund balance indicates that portion of fund balance which is not available for current appropriation or is legally segregated for a specific use. Any fund balance not classified as reserved was classified as unreserved.

<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
\$ 112,651	\$ 173,740	\$ 213,183	\$ -	\$ -
4,982	4,982	4,982	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	937,095	-	-
(3,287,051)	(345,011)	(660,876)	-	-
-	-	-	2,425,325	3,505,168
-	-	-	(3,588,072)	(4,378,208)
<u>\$ (3,169,418)</u>	<u>\$ (166,289)</u>	<u>\$ 494,384</u>	<u>\$ (1,162,747)</u>	<u>\$ (873,040)</u>
\$ 38,889	\$ 29,015	\$ 45,956	\$ -	\$ -
7,160,618	11,937,812	16,360,554	-	-
(186,951)	(135,439)	(53,805)	-	-
-	-	-	9,812,725	11,087,470
-	-	-	2,680,334	2,000,965
-	-	-	5,777,544	5,540,346
<u>\$ 7,012,556</u>	<u>\$ 11,831,388</u>	<u>\$ 16,352,705</u>	<u>\$ 18,270,603</u>	<u>\$ 18,628,781</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
From local sources:				
Taxes	\$ 19,239,976	\$ 17,859,629	\$ 17,158,140	\$ 18,579,455
Tuition	1,675,448	1,289,935	1,015,660	1,159,934
Transportation fees	29,420	58,225	50,328	52,697
Earnings on investments	148,734	98,374	97,217	17,073
Charges for services	165,505	163,213	184,421	201,906
Extracurricular	245,136	272,681	235,374	221,626
Classroom materials and fees	13,148	45,331	47,448	44,319
Rental income	22,496	13,902	19,393	10,932
Contributions and donations	64,921	55,328	33,770	28,425
Contract services	-	-	-	-
Other local revenues	708,148	718,142	573,199	795,122
Intergovernmental - state	41,864,957	40,545,836	40,629,814	40,563,364
Intergovernmental - federal	6,533,860	6,937,784	7,911,167	7,376,847
Total revenues	<u>70,711,749</u>	<u>68,058,380</u>	<u>67,955,931</u>	<u>69,051,700</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	16,945,578	15,944,372	14,228,676	14,881,787
Special	8,794,204	8,831,463	9,134,746	8,969,160
Vocational	1,286,618	1,244,291	1,247,282	1,270,190
Adult/continuing	295,383	348,709	381,215	313,554
Other	14,497,798	14,363,271	12,951,937	12,100,515
Support services:				
Pupil	3,918,488	3,217,924	3,144,484	3,172,320
Instructional staff	670,715	733,979	748,277	736,809
Board of education	27,608	20,738	21,046	17,119
Administration	4,190,057	3,742,915	3,185,139	3,145,876
Fiscal	1,385,650	1,485,735	1,359,083	1,245,976
Business	524,201	544,374	452,164	708,896
Operations and maintenance	4,653,819	4,280,376	4,072,918	3,923,290
Pupil transportation	2,596,629	2,517,135	2,678,110	2,635,419
Central	1,987,970	2,132,718	2,392,313	2,492,954
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	1,930,245	2,003,828	1,926,035	1,971,489
Other non-instructional services	937,008	978,285	912,326	944,233
Extracurricular activities	910,254	488,101	825,980	779,318
Facilities acquisitions and construction	524,436	715,504	475,255	172,286
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	1,340,000	930,528	1,435,000	1,490,000
Interest and fiscal charges	265,170	303,603	329,688	348,603
Bond and note issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	-	454,472	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>67,681,831</u>	<u>65,282,321</u>	<u>61,901,674</u>	<u>61,319,794</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 3,029,918	\$ 2,776,059	\$ 6,054,257	\$ 7,731,906

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$ 15,266,128	\$ 15,208,811	\$ 17,880,029	\$ 17,292,754	\$ 16,425,069	\$ 20,265,804
1,152,781	1,175,359	988,323	671,862	636,957	680,129
47,028	63,446	47,679	74,852	71,304	93,783
22,931	25,733	87,452	147,218	393,606	522,182
199,213	287,831	314,672	307,809	331,150	385,379
257,316	296,779	308,750	333,235	246,021	265,935
37,297	49,814	42,358	75,306	66,108	189,596
30,006	28,372	14,065	10,041	8,347	5,645
37,370	61,027	42,036	40,236	30,120	30,085
50,131	40,883	55,087	93,718	78,245	121,310
1,067,259	1,385,277	1,582,891	1,495,342	1,814,729	1,390,551
37,659,515	34,950,817	35,396,352	35,042,525	35,807,852	36,918,170
7,599,427	7,165,414	8,771,082	11,409,982	9,984,156	7,545,268
<u>63,426,402</u>	<u>60,739,563</u>	<u>65,530,776</u>	<u>66,994,880</u>	<u>65,893,664</u>	<u>68,413,837</u>
16,256,393	17,317,838	16,223,824	15,966,069	16,729,467	18,843,742
9,728,331	8,583,967	7,802,569	8,531,886	7,563,013	7,283,746
1,215,017	1,060,909	1,198,020	1,119,805	1,281,876	1,544,632
347,678	400,447	341,772	295,197	313,123	273,010
13,405,458	12,843,993	12,232,827	12,188,902	11,500,234	11,303,065
3,225,582	3,099,018	3,622,806	3,706,421	3,862,432	3,443,362
719,479	2,870,004	2,871,437	2,629,904	2,308,291	2,865,935
18,037	23,502	20,509	21,212	41,808	26,558
2,992,216	3,445,104	3,012,596	3,050,322	3,901,169	3,952,766
1,089,738	1,042,136	1,218,504	1,119,133	1,398,341	1,129,321
630,604	518,132	617,901	907,449	850,630	1,544,304
5,254,796	8,499,648	8,054,822	6,321,614	5,586,576	6,003,517
2,595,038	2,234,377	2,534,144	2,150,835	2,091,547	1,909,023
1,906,572	2,420,556	2,153,507	2,186,164	2,562,382	1,944,535
2,045,405	2,092,465	2,133,889	1,975,699	1,997,209	2,172,780
2,236,247	2,306,823	1,931,080	2,215,737	1,936,900	1,944,697
782,641	804,359	839,698	999,124	790,056	786,506
163,701	-	9,506	-	-	251,955
-	-	-	52,302	-	-
1,262,978	1,197,833	1,232,879	1,236,189	1,232,225	1,275,000
362,066	449,554	509,762	546,954	603,100	625,770
-	168,783	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>66,237,977</u>	<u>71,379,448</u>	<u>68,562,052</u>	<u>67,220,918</u>	<u>66,550,379</u>	<u>69,124,224</u>
\$ (2,811,575)	\$ (10,639,885)	\$ (3,031,276)	\$ (226,038)	\$ (656,715)	\$ (710,387)

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (CONCLUDED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>				
Transfers in	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers (out)	(200,000)	(200,000)	-	-
Sale of assets	1,006	-	4,855	14,566
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Sale of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-
Premium on bonds sold	-	-	-	-
Issuance of notes	-	-	-	-
Capital lease transaction	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,006</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,855</u>	<u>14,566</u>
<b>Special item</b>				
Refund to OSFC	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 3,030,924</u>	<u>\$ 2,776,059</u>	<u>\$ 6,059,112</u>	<u>\$ 7,746,472</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	2.41%	2.62%	2.93%	3.04%

**Source:** District financial records.

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$ -	\$ 7,400,000	\$ 1,833,036	\$ 15,000	\$ 37,279	\$ -
(1,163,000)	(7,650,000)	(2,979,036)	(105,000)	(37,279)	-
79,083	27,422	119,811	2,969	8,830	9,067
-	(8,857,567)	-	-	-	-
-	8,204,995	-	-	-	-
-	791,355	-	-	-	-
-	2,901,719	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	52,302	-	-
<u>(1,083,917)</u>	<u>2,817,924</u>	<u>(1,026,189)</u>	<u>(34,729)</u>	<u>8,830</u>	<u>9,067</u>
-	-	(1,124,525)	-	-	-
<u>\$ (3,895,492)</u>	<u>\$ (7,821,961)</u>	<u>\$ (5,181,990)</u>	<u>\$ (260,767)</u>	<u>\$ (647,885)</u>	<u>\$ (701,320)</u>
2.56%	2.40%	2.68%	2.68%	2.79%	2.79%

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**ASSESSED VALUATION AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN YEARS**

<b>Collection Year</b>	<b>Real Property (a)</b>		<b>Public Utility (b)</b>	
	<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>
2018	\$ 367,997,840	\$ 1,051,422,400	\$ 33,013,760	\$ 94,325,029
2017	354,167,310	1,011,906,600	26,923,980	76,925,657
2016	351,591,290	1,004,546,543	26,923,980	76,925,657
2015	360,110,700	1,028,887,714	23,510,350	67,172,429
2014	372,944,460	1,065,555,600	21,043,790	60,125,114
2013	380,359,140	1,086,740,400	19,237,530	54,964,371
2012	390,790,960	1,116,545,600	17,844,260	50,983,600
2011	417,208,800	1,192,025,143	17,279,810	49,370,886
2010	424,496,510	1,212,847,171	16,436,770	46,962,200
2009	429,686,820	1,227,676,629	15,646,420	44,704,057

**Source: Richland County Fiscal Office**

(a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the State Tax Commissioner.

(b) Assumes public utilities are assessed at true value which is 35%.



<b>Total</b>			
<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>
\$ 401,011,600	\$ 1,145,747,429	35.00%	73.25
381,091,290	1,088,832,257	35.00%	74.25
378,515,270	1,081,472,200	35.00%	71.25
383,621,050	1,096,060,143	35.00%	70.85
393,988,250	1,125,680,714	35.00%	70.45
399,596,670	1,141,704,771	35.00%	59.95
408,635,220	1,167,529,200	35.00%	71.35
434,488,610	1,241,396,029	35.00%	69.95
440,933,280	1,259,809,371	35.00%	68.65
445,333,240	1,272,380,686	35.00%	68.65

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES  
(RATE PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)  
LAST TEN YEARS

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Overlapping Rates		Direct Rates			
	Richland County	City of Mansfield	Voted		Unvoted	Total
			General	Bond		
2017/2018	\$ 10.44	\$ 3.60	\$ 65.75	\$ 3.10	\$ 4.40	\$ 73.25
2016/2017	10.43	3.60	69.15	0.70	4.40	74.25
2015/2016	10.36	3.60	66.15	0.70	4.40	71.25
2014/2015	10.32	3.60	65.75	0.70	4.40	70.85
2013/2014	9.72	3.60	65.35	0.70	4.40	70.45
2012/2013	9.71	3.60	54.85	0.70	4.40	59.95
2011/2012	9.63	3.60	65.05	1.90	4.40	71.35
2010/2011	8.73	3.60	63.65	1.90	4.40	69.95
2009/2010	9.09	3.60	62.35	1.90	4.40	68.65
2008/2009	9.22	3.60	62.35	1.90	4.40	68.65

Source: Richland County Fiscal Office

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS  
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND DECEMBER 31, 2008

<b>December 31, 2017</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Taxable Assessed Value</b>
Kurt Stimens	\$ 8,989,190	1	1.65%
Ohio Health	5,478,480	2	1.01%
Newman Technology	4,180,400	3	0.77%
Gorman Rupp Company	3,422,200	4	0.63%
SSI Mansfield LLC	2,655,920	5	0.49%
Jay Industries. Incorporated	2,288,990	6	0.42%
Walmart Real Estate	2,275,000	7	0.42%
Richland Real Estate LLC	1,921,430	8	0.35%
Armco	1,756,500	9	0.32%
City of Mansfield	1,674,310	10	0.31%
Total	\$ 34,642,420		6.37%
Total Real Property Assessed Valuation	\$ 544,495,880		

<b>December 31, 2008</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Taxable Assessed Value</b>
Newman Technology	\$ 4,924,430	1	0.80%
Walmart Real Estate	2,938,920	2	0.48%
SSI Mansfield LLC	2,818,420	3	0.46%
Jay Industries, Inc.	2,786,280	4	0.45%
Armco	2,310,070	5	0.38%
Willard Rental Properties	2,288,720	6	0.37%
City of Mansfield	1,895,740	7	0.31%
Mansfield Commerce Center	1,798,380	8	0.29%
Therm-O-Disc	1,619,280	9	0.26%
Johnny Appleseed Center	1,575,000	10	0.26%
Total	\$ 24,955,240		4.06%
Total Real Property Assessed Valuation	\$ 613,362,160		

**Source: Richland County Fiscal Office**

**Note:** Information is available on a calendar year basis only.

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Tax Year/ Collection Year</b>	<b>Current Tax Levy (1)*</b>	<b>Current Tax Collections</b>	<b>Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy</b>	<b>Delinquent Tax Collections (2)#</b>	<b>Total Tax Collections</b>	<b>Percent of Current Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy</b>
2017/2018	\$ 24,845,924	\$ 19,604,161	78.90%	\$ 1,229,906	\$ 20,834,067	83.85%
2016/2017	24,724,486	20,024,133	80.99%	1,432,816	21,456,949	86.78%
2015/2016	23,505,215	19,194,275	81.66%	1,470,276	20,664,551	87.91%
2014/2015	24,164,942	17,866,960	73.94%	1,545,070	19,412,030	80.33%
2013/2014	23,940,464	14,629,036	61.11%	1,042,001	15,671,037	65.46%
2012/2013	21,491,130	18,227,880	84.82%	1,232,245	19,460,125	90.55%
2011/2012	24,404,691	17,746,580	72.72%	1,232,245	18,978,825	77.77%
2010/2011	24,221,547	16,675,491	68.85%	780,478	17,455,969	72.07%
2009/2010	23,736,370	17,829,255	75.11%	1,902,257	19,731,512	83.13%
2008/2009	23,391,765	17,332,396	74.10%	760,230	18,092,626	77.35%

(1) Does not include adders and remitters done during the year.

(2) Penalties and interest are included, since by Ohio law they become part of the tax obligation as assessment occurs.

**Note:** The County is aware of the requirement to report delinquent tax collections by tax year. Outstanding delinquencies are tracked in total by the date the parcel is first certified delinquent. Penalties and interest are applied to the total outstanding delinquent balance. The presentation will be updated as new information becomes available.

\* - Includes Homestead and Rollback

# - Includes Interest

**Source: Richland County Auditor**

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>					<b>(a) Total Primary Government</b>	<b>(b) Per Capita</b>	<b>(b) Percentage of Personal Income</b>	<b>(b) Per ADM</b>
	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Energy Conservation Notes</b>	<b>Tax Anticipation Notes</b>	<b>Capital Lease Obligations</b>	<b>State Solvency Loan</b>				
2018	\$ 6,205,000	\$ 2,196,719	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,671,719	\$ 181	1.045%	\$ 2,593
2017	7,365,000	2,376,719	805,000	-	-	10,546,719	221	1.270%	3,317
2016	8,903,643	2,551,719	1,320,000	-	-	12,775,362	267	1.496%	3,858
2015	9,872,882	2,726,719	1,815,000	-	1,842,500	16,257,101	340	1.958%	4,730
2014	10,780,810	2,901,719	2,290,000	-	3,685,000	19,657,529	411	2.368%	5,962
2013	11,677,771	2,901,719	2,500,000	12,978	-	17,092,468	357	2.059%	4,980
2012	11,784,301	-	-	30,811	-	11,815,112	247	1.423%	3,467
2011	12,768,631	-	-	46,860	-	12,815,491	268	1.544%	3,740
2010	13,811,030	-	-	-	-	13,811,030	289	1.664%	3,895
2009	14,890,677	-	-	-	-	14,890,677	289	1.628%	3,912

**Sources:**

(a) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information.

(b) See schedule " Demographic and Economic Statistic, Last Ten Years" for personal income, population and enrollment information.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Bonded Debt Outstanding</b>			<b>Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property</b>	<b>Net Bonded Debt Per Capita</b>
	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Debt Service Available Balance</b>	<b>Net Bonded Debt</b>		
2018	\$ 6,205,000	\$ 2,003,947	\$ 4,201,053	1.05%	\$ 88
2017	7,365,000	1,566,419	5,798,581	1.52%	121
2016	8,903,643	1,548,343	7,355,300	1.94%	154
2015	9,872,882	2,281,581	7,591,301	1.98%	159
2014	10,780,810	3,030,001	7,750,809	1.97%	162
2013	11,677,771	3,827,465	7,850,306	1.96%	164
2012	11,784,301	8,496,962	3,287,339	0.80%	69
2011	12,768,631	8,955,151	3,813,480	0.88%	80
2010	13,811,030	9,436,614	4,374,416	0.99%	91
2009	14,890,677	9,951,204	4,939,473	1.11%	96

**Source:** District financial records.

**Note:** Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
<b>Direct:</b>			
Mansfield City School District	\$ 8,671,719	100.00%	\$ 8,671,719
<b>Overlapping debt:</b>			
Richland County	16,410,400	18.84%	3,091,719
City of Mansfield	13,295,000	63.75%	8,475,563
Total overlapping debt	<u>29,705,400</u>		<u>11,567,282</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u>\$ 38,377,119</u>		<u>\$ 20,239,001</u>

**Source:** Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

**Note:** Percent applicable to Mansfield City School District is calculated using assessed valuation of the District area value contained within the noted governmental unit divided by assessed valuation of the governmental unit.



**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Unvoted Debt Limit</b>	<b>Voted Debt Limit</b>	<b>Total Debt Applicable to Limit</b>	<b>Debt Service Available Balance</b>	<b>Net Debt Applicable to Limit</b>	<b>Voted Legal Debt Margin</b>	<b>Energy Conservation Debt Margin</b>	<b>Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit</b>
2018	\$ 401,012	\$ 36,091,044	\$ 6,475,000	\$ 2,003,947	\$ 4,471,053	\$ 31,619,991	\$ 1,412,385	12.39%
2017	381,091	34,298,216	8,170,000	1,566,419	6,603,581	27,694,635	1,053,103	19.25%
2016	378,515	34,066,374	9,440,528	1,548,343	7,892,185	26,174,189	854,918	23.17%
2015	383,621	34,525,895	9,872,882	2,281,581	7,591,301	26,934,594	725,870	21.99%
2014	393,988	35,458,943	10,780,810	3,030,001	7,750,809	27,708,134	644,175	21.86%
2013	399,597	35,963,700	11,677,771	3,827,465	7,850,306	28,113,394	694,651	21.83%
2012	408,635	36,777,170	11,784,301	8,496,962	3,287,339	33,489,831	3,677,717	8.94%
2011	434,489	39,103,975	12,768,631	8,955,151	3,813,480	35,290,495	3,910,397	9.75%
2010	440,933	39,683,995	13,811,030	9,436,614	4,374,416	35,309,579	3,968,400	11.02%
2009	445,333	40,079,992	14,890,677	9,951,204	4,939,473	35,140,519	4,007,999	12.32%

**Source: Richland County Fiscal Office and District financial records**

**Note:** Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.

**Note:** Voted Debt Margins are determined without reference to applicable monies in the District's debt service fund.

**Note:** Total debt applicable to limit does not include premiums.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (3)</u>	<u>Total Personal Income</u>	<u>Median Age (1)</u>	<u>School Enrollment (2)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rates (3)</u>		
						<u>City</u>	<u>Ohio</u>	<u>United States</u>
2018	47,821	\$ 17,361	\$ 830,220,381	N/A	3,344	5.3%	4.5%	4.0%
2017	47,821	17,361	830,220,381	38.0	3,180	6.4%	5.4%	4.5%
2016	47,821	17,852	853,700,492	38.0	3,311	5.3%	5.0%	4.9%
2015	47,821	17,361	830,220,381	37.8	3,437	5.4%	4.8%	5.3%
2014	47,821	17,361	830,220,381	37.7	3,297	6.4%	5.7%	6.1%
2013	47,821	17,361	830,220,381	37.5	3,432	8.9%	7.4%	7.5%
2012	47,821	17,361	830,220,381	37.4	3,408	8.4%	7.3%	8.2%
2011	47,821	17,361	830,220,381	37.3	3,427	11.2%	9.0%	9.1%
2010	47,821	17,361	830,220,381	37.2	3,546	11.6%	10.1%	9.4%
2009	51,600	17,726	914,661,600	36.8	3,806	13.5%	10.7%	9.5%

**Sources:**

- (1) Suburban Statistics
- (2) District records
- (3) State Department of Labor

N/A - Information not available

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND DECEMBER 31, 2008

<b>Employer</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>		
	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Employment</b>
Ohio Health MedCentral Health Systems	2,400	1	4.77%
Jay Industries	1,160	2	2.31%
Newman Technology	1,150	3	2.29%
Richland County Government	1,020	4	2.03%
StarTek, Inc.	875	5	1.74%
Mansfield City School District	827	6	1.64%
Century Link, Inc.	800	7	1.59%
Mansfield Correctional Institute	680	8	1.35%
Therm-O-Disc, Inc.	675	9	1.34%
Gorman Rupp Company	550	10	1.09%
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,137</b>		<b>20.15%</b>
<b>Total City Employment</b>	<b>50,297</b>		

<b>Employer</b>	<b>December 31, 2008</b>		
	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Employment</b>
MedCentral Health Systems	2,400	1	4.16%
Richland County Government	1,450	2	2.51%
Mansfield City School District	1,081	3	1.87%
Newman Technology	950	4	1.65%
Jay Industries, Inc.	920	5	1.59%
Gorman Rupp Company	809	6	1.40%
Embarq	800	7	1.39%
Therm-O-Disc, Inc.	717	8	1.24%
Mansfield Correctional Institution	621	9	1.08%
City of Mansfield	595	10	1.03%
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,343</b>		<b>17.92%</b>
<b>Total City Employment</b>	<b>57,713</b>		

**Source: The District and City of Mansfield**

**Note:** Information is available on a calendar year basis only.

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**STAFFING STATISTICS  
FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS (FTE) BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Type</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>
Professional staff:							
Educational Staff:							
General Education K-12	152	156	148	147	174	174	173
Special Education K-12	29	32	35	40	44	46	51
Art/Music/Phys Ed	26	24	25	25	25	27	27
Career Tech	12	13	13	11	15	15	16
Tutors	8	8	8	9	7	7	7
Preschool	5	5	4	5	5	5	3
Librarians	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Counselors	10	12	8	6	6	7	7
Others	77	70	73	66	76	73	66
Other Professional:							
Nurses	6	7	5	4	5	5	5
Speech	3	3	3	4	5	5	6
Psychologists	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Other	3	5	4	7	6	6	8
Administrative							
Administrators	23	21	20	18	18	21	21
Board members	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other							
Support staff:							
Bookkeeping	5	5	5	6	5	6	6
Clerical	21	23	22	19	23	26	26
Paraprofessionals	53	57	47	44	57	60	56
Security	-	-	-	-	6	6	7
Cooks	37	41	41	41	31	30	30
Custodial	27	28	26	29	32	32	30
Groundskeeping	-	1	1	1	3	3	3
Maintenance	7	4	4	4	5	6	9
Vehicle Operator (bus)	34	34	31	29	29	29	26
Other Operative	4	5	6	6	6	3	3
Other	13	11	10	7	11	17	16
Extracurricular	315	260	188	212	-	-	-
Total	<u>875</u>	<u>830</u>	<u>731</u>	<u>745</u>	<u>602</u>	<u>618</u>	<u>613</u>

Source: School District records

<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
173	194	205
51	52	54
26	31	34
16	18	18
7	5	44
2	1	1
2	2	2
10	11	11
71	76	87
5	5	5
5	5	4
4	5	4
8	9	8
21	25	33
5	5	5
6	7	7
27	32	39
51	48	54
5	5	7
31	32	33
28	32	35
3	3	3
9	9	10
30	27	30
2	2	1
21	20	20
-	-	-
<u>618</u>	<u>661</u>	<u>753</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Function</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>Instruction:</b>						
Regular and special						
Enrollment (students)	3,344	3,180	3,441	3,635	3,688	3,584
Graduates	174	165	165	157	197	232
<b>Support services:</b>						
<b>Board of education</b>						
Regular meetings per year	16	12	12	12	15	21
Special meetings per year	6	6	15	8	13	5
<b>Administration</b>						
Student attendance rate	92.3%	93.9%	94.9%	94.5%	94.1%	93.7%
<b>Fiscal</b>						
Nonpayroll checks issued	4,149	4,080	3,954	3,654	3,651	4,790
<b>Pupil transportation</b>						
Avg. students transported daily	2,063	2,093	2,233	2,201	2,238	2,130
<b>Food service operations:</b>						
Meals served to students	385,689	393,027	419,920	429,935	438,170	459,506
Percentage of students receiving reduced cost or free lunches	83.1%	82.8%	83.3%	82.2%	82.4%	84.9%

**Source:** District records

<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
3,499 222	3,679 216	3,612 198	3,844 226
15 5	15 12	27 14	23 28
94.3%	94.5%	94.0%	93.7%
5,249	4,811	5,491	5,540
2,146	2,061	2,172	2,523
460,876	455,007	457,508	498,764
83.6%	82.3%	79.1%	81.5%

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Land	\$ 4,935,051	\$ 4,935,051	\$ 4,935,051	\$ 4,935,051	\$ 4,935,051
Land improvements	1,395,347	1,564,969	1,728,443	1,809,284	2,048,836
Buildings and improvements	39,046,910	39,969,517	41,033,197	42,010,451	43,136,578
Furniture and equipment	1,189,960	1,260,956	1,149,409	786,242	1,152,611
Vehicles	1,579,864	1,414,644	1,545,617	1,026,487	644,263
Textbooks	-	-	-	-	-
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 48,147,132</u>	<u>\$ 49,145,137</u>	<u>\$ 50,391,717</u>	<u>\$ 50,567,515</u>	<u>\$ 51,917,339</u>

**Source:** District financial records.

**Note:** Amounts above are presented net of accumulated depreciation.



<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
\$ 4,935,051	\$ 4,935,051	\$ 5,135,808	\$ 5,135,808	\$ 5,135,808
1,491,340	1,641,493	1,618,120	1,770,971	1,680,916
40,329,758	41,474,335	44,505,646	46,009,488	47,187,804
1,199,547	1,520,347	1,255,322	1,392,490	1,547,303
287,515	396,856	355,620	356,071	344,088
-	-	36,318	348,303	479,083
2,916,254	278,018	504,796	-	-
<u>\$ 51,159,465</u>	<u>\$ 50,246,100</u>	<u>\$ 53,411,630</u>	<u>\$ 55,013,131</u>	<u>\$ 56,375,002</u>

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b>Newman Elementary (1950)</b>						
Square feet	-	-	36,500	36,500	36,500	36,500
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	475	475
Enrollment	-	-	-	Closed	215	213
<b>Prospect Elementary (1950)</b>						
Square feet	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000
Capacity (students)	475	475	475	475	475	475
Enrollment	240	233	272	263	296	258
<b>Sherman Elementary (1961)</b>						
Square feet	90,300	90,300	90,300	90,300	90,300	90,300
Capacity (students)	975	975	975	975	975	975
Enrollment	455	496	568	578	561	523
<b>Spanish Immersion/Brinkerhoff Elementary (1950)</b>						
Square feet	39,600	39,600	39,600	39,600	39,600	39,600
Capacity (students)	325	325	325	325	325	325
Enrollment	232	182	302	276	168	182
<b>Springmill Elementary (1961)</b>						
Square feet	43,700	43,700	43,700	43,700	43,700	43,700
Capacity (students)	500	500	500	500	500	500
Enrollment	176	28	-	-	-	-
<b>Woodland Elementary (1936)</b>						
Square feet	42,360	42,360	42,360	42,360	42,360	42,360
Capacity (students)	375	375	375	375	375	375
Enrollment	199	234	248	257	264	289
<b>Malabar Intermediate/Malabar Middle (1962)</b>						
Square feet	245,900	245,900	245,900	245,900	245,900	245,900
Capacity (students)	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	774	715	720	733	702	781
<b>Mansfield Senior High/Middle School (2004)</b>						
Square feet	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000
Capacity (students)	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
Enrollment-High School Students	817	810	841	940	777	809
Enrollment-Middle School Students	438	446	444	485	499	469
Enrollment-Total	1,255	1,256	1,285	1,425	1,276	1,278
<b>Alternative School/Hedges Elementary (1899)</b>						
Square feet	55,493	55,493	55,493	55,493	55,493	55,493
Capacity (students)	650	650	650	650	650	650
Enrollment	13	36	46	38	115	130
<b>Raemelton Central Office/Spanish Immersion (1961)</b>						
Square feet	29,280	29,280	29,280	29,280	29,280	29,280
Capacity (students)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>West Fifth-Maintenance/Alt School (1950)</b>						
Square feet	47,600	47,600	47,600	47,600	47,600	47,600
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Transportation (1968)</b>						
Square feet	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000

**Source:** District records

**Note:** Year of original construction is in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions. Capacity is the "program" capacity and decreases are the result of changes in federal, state or local standards.

<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
36,500	36,500	36,500	36,500
475	475	475	475
208	226	205	233
34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000
475	475	475	475
259	258	277	292
90,300	90,300	90,300	90,300
975	975	975	975
485	506	562	560
39,600	39,600	39,600	39,600
325	325	325	325
120	97	295	294
43,700	43,700	43,700	43,700
500	500	500	500
-	-	264	282
42,360	42,360	42,360	42,360
375	375	375	375
242	229	265	281
245,900	245,900	245,900	245,900
1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
787	759	463	581
346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000
3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
861	887	917	908
436	430	-	-
1,297	1,317	917	908
55,493	55,493	55,493	55,493
650	650	650	650
150	81	234	266
29,280	29,280	29,280	29,280
N/A	N/A	300	300
N/A	N/A	125	60
47,600	47,600	47,600	47,600
N/A	81	57	57
24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

OPERATING STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Government</b>		<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Enrollment</b>
	<b>Expenditures (1)</b>	<b>Cost per pupil</b>	<b>Expenses (1)</b>	<b>Cost per pupil</b>	
2018	\$ 66,076,661	\$ 19,760	\$ 40,053,281	\$ 11,978	3,344
2017	63,593,718	19,998	61,970,690	19,488	3,180
2016	60,136,986	18,163	57,909,258	17,490	3,311
2015	59,481,191	17,306	58,499,416	17,020	3,437
2014	64,612,933	19,597	64,042,754	19,425	3,297
2013	69,563,278	20,269	68,217,464	19,877	3,432
2012	66,819,411	19,607	70,927,089	20,812	3,408
2011	65,437,775	19,095	67,721,195	19,761	3,427
2010	64,715,054	18,250	66,665,930	18,800	3,546
2009	67,223,454	17,662	68,819,838	18,082	3,806

**Source:** District records

(1) Debt service totals have been excluded.

<b>Percent Change</b>	<b>Teaching Staff</b>	<b>Pupil/Teacher Ratio</b>	<b>Student Attendance Percentage</b>
5.16%	303	11.04	92.30%
-3.96%	291	10.93	93.90%
-3.67%	300	11.04	94.90%
4.25%	309	11.11	94.50%
-3.93%	355	9.29	94.10%
0.70%	352	9.75	93.70%
-0.55%	355	9.59	94.30%
-3.36%	357	9.59	94.50%
-6.83%	390	9.09	94.00%
-8.29%	455	8.37	93.70%

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RICHLAND COUNTY, OHIO**

TEACHER STATISTICS  
JUNE 30, 2018

<u>Degree</u>	<u>Number of Teachers</u>	<u>Percentage of Total</u>
Bachelor's Degree	140	46.20%
Master's Degree	163	53.80%
Ph.D.	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
	<u><u>303</u></u>	<u><u>100.00%</u></u>

<u>Years of Experience</u>	<u>Number of Teachers</u>	<u>Percentage of Total</u>
0 - 5	53	17.49%
6 - 10	36	11.89%
11 and over	<u>214</u>	<u>70.63%</u>
	<u><u>303</u></u>	<u><u>100.00%</u></u>

**Source:** District Personnel Records



# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

**MANSFIELD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**RICHLAND COUNTY**

**CLERK'S CERTIFICATION**

**This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.**

*Susan Babbitt*

**CLERK OF THE BUREAU**

**CERTIFIED  
DECEMBER 27, 2018**